# A'maal for The Day of 'Arafaat





# **CONTENTS**

| 'AMAL FOR THE DAY OF 'ARAFA               |
|---|
| DUA UMMI DAWUD                            |
| DUA AL 'ARAFA – IMAM HUSAYN (pbuh)42      |
| DUA ASH'ARAAT92                           |
| THIRD ZIYARA JAMI'A107                    |
| DUA ARAFA – IMAM ZAYNUL ABIDEEN (PBUH)114 |

#### 'AMAL FOR THE DAY OF 'ARAFA

(It is mustahab to fast on this day (9<sup>th</sup> Dhulhijja) for those are able and will not feel so weak that they are unable to do the a'maal)

- 1. Ghusl
- 2. Ziyara of Imam Husayn (pbuh) + salaatuz Ziyara
- 3. 2 rakats salaa after Salatul 'Asr acknowledging one's sins and asking for forgiveness. (Suratul Ikhlas in the first rakat after Al-Fatiha and Suratul Kaafirun in the second rakat after Al-Fatiha)
- 4. 4 rakats salaa in sets of two with 50 Suratul Ikhlas in each rakaat after Al-Fatiha.
- 5. To recite the following
  - Tasbihate 'Arbaa 100x

Glory be to Allah, and all praise is for Allah, and there is no god except Allah, and Allah is greater than everything and everyone

سُبُحَانَ اللهِ، وَ الْحَمَٰدُ لِللهِ، وَلاَ اِللهَ اِلَّا اللهُ، وَ اللهُ أَكْبَرُ

- Suratul Ikhlas 100x
- Ayatul Kursi 100x
- Salawat 100x
- The following dua 100x



There is no god except Allah, the Only One. He has no partner

Sovereignty belongs to Him.
All praise belongs to Him
He gives life, puts to death,
makes dead and brings to life
He is Ever-Alive, never non-

He has power over all things

existent, in His hand is good

لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحُدَهُ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهُ

لةُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحُمُنُ

يُحْيِيُ وَ يُمِيْتُ وَ يُمِيْتُ وَكُيْمِيْتُ

وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَّا يَمُونَتُ بِيلِهِ الْحَايْرُ

وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ



### 6. Recite each of the following 10x

In the name of Allah, the Beneficient, the merciful.

I ask for Allah's forgiveness. There is no god save Him, the Everliving, that Everlasting, and I turn repentant unto He. بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّهَ الَّذِي

لَا اِللَّهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَ ٱتُّوبُ

إليّه

يَا اَللَّهُ O Allah

يَا رَجُهُنُ O Beneficient

O Merciful

O the Creator of the heavens

يَا بَدِيْعَ السَّمُواتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ and the earth O lord of Majesty and

يًا ذَا الْجُلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ Benevolence

O Ever living. يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوُمُ

O Everlasting.

O Compassionate. يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ O Liberal

O Allah! There is no god save يَا لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

You

So be it



#### Then recite the following dua'

In the name of Allah, the Beneficient, the merciful. O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

Allah, I beseech You

O He who is nearer than my jugular vein

O He who intervenes between the body and the soul

O He who is in the heveanly heights, and true horizons

O He who is Beneficient on the established 'Arsh

O He like Whom there none,

and He the Hearing and Seeing

I ask You to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad. بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ اَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ الِ مُحَمَّدٍ

اَللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي اَسْئَلُكَ

يَا مَنُ هُوَ ٱقْرَبُ إِلَيْ مِنُ حَبْلِ الْهَامِنُ حَبْلِ الْهَامِنُ حَبْلِ الْهَامِينِ

يَامَنُ يَخُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرُءِ وَقَلْبِهِ يَامَنُ هُوَبِالْمَنُظُرِ الْاَعْلَى وَبِالْاُفُقِ الْمُبِيْنِ

يَا مَنْ هُوَ الرَّ مُمْنُ عَلَى الْعَرُشِ

الشتكواي

يَا مَنُ لَيُسَ كَمِثُلِهِ شَيْءٌ

وَّهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ

ٱسْئَلُكَ أَنُ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى كُمَّدٍ وَّ الِ مُحَمَّدٍ



#### 7. Recite the following salawat taught by Prophet (pbuh)

In the name of Allah, the Beneficient, the merciful.

O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad. Glory be to He whose 'Arsh is in the Heavens

Glory be to He whose Will operates in the Earth

Glory be to He who examines (the dead) in the graves

Glory be to He who surfaced a path over the ocean

Glory be to He who has total control over the fire

Glory be to He who surrounds Janna with (His) mercy

Glory be to He who will do justice on the Day of Judgement Glory be to He who raised the sky

Glory be to He who spread the Earth

Glory be to He from whom there is no running away unless (one takes refuge) with Him.

بِسُمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ٱللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُعَمَّدِةً الِمُعَمَّدِ سُبُحَانَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ عَرُشُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي فِي الْأَرْضِ حُكُمُهُ سُبُحَانَ الَّذِي فِي الْقُبُورِ قَضَا وْهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي فِي الْبَحْرِ سَبِيلُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي فِي النَّاسِ سُلْطَانُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي فِي الْجُنَّةِ مَحْمَتُهُ سُبُحَانَ الَّذِي فِي الْقِيمَةِ عَدُلُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي مَنْعَ السَّمَاءَ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بَسَطَ الْأَرْضَ سُبُحَانَ الَّذِي لا مَلْجَا وَلا مَنْجَا مِنْهُ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ



## 8. Recite this salawat taught by Imam Ja'fer As-Sadiq (pbuh)

In the name of Allah, the Beneficient, the merciful.

O Allah! The most Generous who gives more than all the givers

O the best of those who are asked

O the most Merciful of all the merciful

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and his children in the earlier times

And send blessings on
Muhammad and his children in
the later times
And send blessings on
Muhammad and his children, (in
the midst of those) living in a
satisfying state of the highest
degree
Send blessings on Muhammad
and his children in the midst of
the Messengers

O Allah give to Muhammad and his children (all) rights of being "the means of approach" (unto You), and abundant merits, distinctions, high ranks and most important priviledges بِسُمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ اللهُمَّ يَا اَجُودَمَنُ اَعُطٰى وَيَا خَوْدَمَنُ المُعْلَ وَيَا خَيْرَمَنُ سُئِلَ وَيَا اَنْ حَمَّ مَنِ السَّثُرُ حِمَ السَّثُرُ حِمَ اللهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اللهِ فِي اللهُمَّ اللهُمُ اللهُمَّ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمَّالِ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمَّ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُ المُنْ المُعَلَّمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ المُنْ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُمُ المُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُ

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ الِهِ فِيُ الْأَخِرِيْنَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ الِهِ فِيُ الْمَلَاءِ الْاَعْلَى

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ الِهِ فِي الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اللَّهُمَّ اَعُطِ مُحَمَّدًا وَّ اللَّهُ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَ الْقُضِيْلَةَ وَ الشَّرَفَ وَ الرِّفْعَةَ وَ اللَّهَ جَةَ الْكَبِيْرَةَ



O Allah I accepted the "truth of Muhammad" (Allah's blessings be on him and his children)

Though I have not met him, therefore let it not be that I am deprived of his vision on the Day of Judgement

And let my life (in the hereafter) be spent in his company, make me follow his creed, let me quench my thirst from his cistern (Kawthar), thoroughly, in plenty, gliding the wholesome water pleasantly down the throat, never ever to be thirsty again Indeed You have power over all things

O Allah I accepted the "truth of Muhammad" (Allah's blessings be on him and his children)

Though I have not met him, therefore let me remain aware of his true aspects in the Paradise

O Allah convey to Muhammad (Allah's blessings be on him and his children) my much and many compliments and salutations

ٱللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ٰ امَّنْتُ مِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ أَلِهِ وَلَمْ أَمَّهُ فَلَاتَحُرِمُنِي فِي الْقِيمَةِ مُؤْيَتَهُ وَ الرُثُقِنِي صُحُبِيَّهُ وَ تَوَفَّنِيْ عَلَى مِلَّتِهِ وَ اسْقِينَ مِنْ حَوْضِهِ مَشُرَبًا رَوِيًّا سَأَئِعًا هَنِيْنًا لِا أَظْمَاءُ بَعْنَهُ أَبَلًا إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ٱللَّهُمَّ إِنِّيُ الْمَنْثُ مِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اللَّهِ وَلَمْ أَيَّهُ فَعَرِّفُنِي فِي الْجِنَانِ وَجُهُّهُ اَللَّهُمَّ بَلِّغُ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اللهِ مِجِّى تَحِيَّةً كَثِيْرَةً وَسَلامًا



#### **DUA UMMI DAWUD**

In the name of Allah, the Beneficient, the merciful. O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

Allah is true that He is the Greatest such as there is no God but He,

the Ever-living, the Eternal,
The Lord of majesty and
generosity,

the Beneficent, the Merciful, the Benevolent, the Compassionate; There is nothing and no-one like Him,

He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing, the All-Seeing, the Aware.

Allah bears witness that there is no god but He; and (so do) the angels and those who have knowledge, maintaining His creation with justice;

There is no God but He, the Mighty, the Wise.
Surely the true religion with Allah is Islam).

بِسُمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ اَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ الْ مُحَمَّدٍ

صَدَقَ اللهُ الْعَظِيْمُ اَلَّذِيُ لاَ اللهَ الاَّهُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوُمُ ذُو الجُلالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ الْحَلِيْمُ الْكَرِيْمُ الَّذِي لَيُسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ الْبَصِرِيْرُ الْخَبِيْر

> شَهِدَ اللَّهُ اَنَّهُ لاَ اللهَ اللَّهُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالْولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسُطِ لاَ اللهَ اللَّهُوَ الْعَزِيْثُ الْحَكِيْمُ إِنَّ اللَّا يُنَ عِنْدَ اللهِ الْإِسُلام



His very noble Messengers had declared and made known, and I am of those who bear witness to these facts.

O Allah!

To You belongs all praise, glory,

Honour, pride,

supreme power, bounties,

greatness, mercy,

reverence, sovereignty,

beauty, benevolence,

glorification, holiness,

"LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH"

"Allaahu Akbar",
that which is seen, that which is not seen,

that which is far above the high heavens,

that which is deep down under the abyss,

وَبَلَّغَتُ مُسُلُهُ الْكِرَ امْ وَ اَنَا عَلَى ذَٰلِكَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ اَللَّهُ مَ

> لك الحكمُ لُ وَلِكَ الْمَهُولُ وَلِكَ الْعِزُّ وَلِكَ الْفَخُرُ وَلِكَ الْقَهْرُ وَلِكَ النِّعُمَةُ وَلِكَ الْعَظَمَةُ وَلِكَ الرَّحْمَةُ وَلِكَ الْمُهَايَةُ وَلِكَ السُّلْطَانُ وَلِكَ الْبَهَآءُ وَلِكَ الْإِمْتِنَانُ وَلِكَ التَّسْبِيْحُ وَلِكَ التَّقُرِيْسُ ولك التهليل ولك التكبير وَلكَ مَا يُرِي وَلكَ مَالاَ يُرِي ولكهَمَافَوْقَ السَّمْوَاتِ الْعُلَى

> > وَلِكَ مَا تَحْتَ الشَّرِي



the worlds below the heavens, the end and the beginning,

that which You find loveable, beautiful and agreeable out of the felicitation, praise, thanksgiving and response to Your call.

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad, Your 'abd, Messenger, confidant and beloved and on the children of Muhammad.

O Allah send blessings on Jibrail, reliable carrier of Your revelations, prompt and energetic in conveying Your commands, come and go through heavens carrying out Your orders, operator of Your miracles, porter of Your words helper of Your Prophets, destroyer of Your enemies.

O Allah send blessings on Mikail, effective courier of Your mercy, created with Your compassion

وَلِكَ الْأَرْمُ ضُونِ السُّفُلِّي وَلِكَ الْأَخِرَةُ وَ الْأُولِي وَلكَ مَا تَرُضَى بِهِ مِنَ التَّنَاءِ وَالْحُمُدِوَالشُّكُرِ وَالنِّعَمَاءِ ٱللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمِّدٍ عَبُدِكَ وَىَ سُوْلِكَ وَأُمِيْنِكَ وَحَبِيْبِكَ والانحكتي ٱللَّهُمَّ صَلَّ عَلَى جِبْرَئِيلَ اَمِيْنِكَ عَلَى وَحُيِكَ وَ الْقَوِيِّ عَلَى آمُرِكَ وَالْمُطَاعِفِي سَمْوَ اتِكَ وَعَالِ" كَرَ امَاتِكَ الْمُتَحَمِّلِ لِكَلِمَاتِكَ التَّاصِرِ لِأَنْبِيَآئِكَ الْهُنَمِّرِ لِأَعُنَ آئِكَ ٱللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مِيْكَاۤ ئِيْلِ مَلَكِ ى حَمَتِكَ وَالْمَنْمُلُونِ لِرَ أَفَتِكَ



and kindness to ask pardon for and be helpful to those who obey You.

O Allah send blessings on Israfeel, bearer of Your Arsh, announcer of the awaited call

when You will give the order; cautious, on his guard, in awe of Your reverential fear.

O Allah send blessings on Izraeel who takes away the souls from all the living beings

O Allah send blessings on the chaste bearers of the Arsh;

on the Angels, the reporting emissaries who run to and fro tirelessly with the supplications of the faithful,

journeying to do anything in honour of the innocence of the upright,

on the "Kiraamil Kaatibeen" (The two recorders of the deeds); on the Angels of the Gardens, storehouses of the bright lights, وَالْمُسْتَغُفِرِ الْمُعِيْنِ لِأَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ

ٱللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى اِسْرَ افِيْلَ حَامِلِ عَرْشِكَ وَصَاحِبِ الصُّوْرِ الْمُنْتَظِرِ لِاَمْرِكَ الْوَجِلِ الْمُشْفِقِ مِنْ خِيْفَتِكَ

ٱللَّهُمَ صَلِّ عَلَى عِزْىَ آئِيْلَ قَابِضِ ٱنُوَاحِ جَمِيْعِ خَلْقِكَ ٱللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى حَمَلَةِ الْعَرُشِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ

وَعَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ النِّكُرِ اَهُلِ تَّاهِّيْنَ عَلَى دُعَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَعَلَى السَّفَرَةِ الْكِرَ امِ الْبَرَىّةِ الطَّيِّيِيْنَ

وَعَلَىمَلَّائِكَتِكَ الْكِرَامِ الْكَاتِبِيْنَ وَعَلَىمَلَّائِكَةِ الْجِنَانِ وَخَزَنَةِ النِّيْرَانِ



the angels of death and the helpers.

O the Owner of majesty and honour.

O Allah send blessings on our father, Adam,

Your flesh and blood original creation,

whom You distinguished by making Your Angels prostrate themselves in adoration before him

and admitted him into Your paradise.

O Allah send blessings on our mother, Hawwaa, kept safe from impurity and foulness

endowed with love for mankind;

a dweller in the sacred quarters.

O Allah send blessings on Habeel, Sheeth,

Idrees, Nuh, Hud, Saleh,

Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq,

وَمَلَكِ الْمُوْتِ وَالْأَعُوانِ يَاذَا الْجُلال وَالْإِكْرَامِ ٱللَّهُمَّ صَلَّ عَلَى ٱبِيْنَا ادَمَ بَدِيُعِفِطُرَتِكَ ٱلَّذِي كَرَّمْتَهٰ بِسُجُوْدٍ مَلَائِكَتكَ وَ أَبِحُتُهُ جَنَّتُكُ اَللَّهُمَّ صَلَّعَلَى أُمِّنَا حَوَّاءَ ٱلْمُطَهَّرَةِمِنَ الرِّجُسِ اَلْمُصَفَّاتِ مِنَ الدَّنِسِ اَلْمُفَضَّلَةِ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ ٱلْمُتَرَدِّدَةِ بَيْنَ كَالِّ الْقُدُسِ ٱللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى هَابِيۡلَ وَشِيۡثٍ وَادْرِينُسُ وَنُوْحِ وَهُوْدٍ وَصَالِح وَإِبْرَ اهِيْمَ وَإِسْمَعِيلَ وَإِسْحَقَ Yaqub, Yusuf, Isbat, Lut,

Shoayb, Ayoub, Musa, Harun,

Yusha, Meesaa, Khizr,

Zil Qarnayn, Yunus, Ilyas,

Yas'a, Zil Kifl, Talut,

Dawud, Sulayman, Zakariya, Yahya,

Turakh, Matta, Irmiya, Hayquq,

Daniyal, Uzayr, Isa, Shamoon,

Jirgis (and the obedient true disciples of Isa), Hanzalah and Luqman.

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad;

envelop Muhammad and the children of Muhammad with Your mercy;

let Muhammad and the children of Muhammad be praised and hallowed;

ويَعْقُوْبُويُوسُفَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَلُوْطِ وَشُعَيْبِ وَ أَيُّوْبِ وَمُوْسِى وَهُرُوْنَ ويُوْشَعَوَمِيْشَا وَالْخِضُرِ وَذِي الْقَرُنَيْنِ وَيُونُسَ وَ الْيَاسَ وَالْيَسْعَوذِي الْكِفْلُ وَطَالُونَ وَدَاوُدَوسُلَيْمَانَ وَزَكَرِيًّا وَيَعْىٰ وتُوْرَخُ وَمَتَّى وَإِرْمِيا وَحَيْقُوْقَ وَدَانِيَالَ وَعُزَيْرِ وَعِيْسَى وَشَمُعُونَ وجِرْجِيْسَ وَالْحُوَارِيِّيْنَ وَالْأَتْبَاعِ وَخَالِهَ وَحَنْظَلَةً وَلَقُمَانَ ٱللَّهُمَ صَلَّ عَلَى كَمَّدِوَّ النُّحَمَّدِ والمحمر محكماً اوّال مُحكمد وَبَارِكُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِوَّ الِ مُحَمَّدِ



as You blessed, mercified and made happy Ibrahim and the children of Ibrahim

Verily You are Praiseworthy, Glorious.

O Allah send blessings on the Aimma [the descendents of Your Prophet Muhammad (pbuh)] the successors, the fortunate martyrs, who guided the mankind to Your path.

O Allah send blessings on the moderate, on the rammed-in, on the travelling, on the enslaved, on the freed, on the ascetic and on the earnestly seeking perfection in the knowledge; and singularise Muhammad and his children with Your best blessings, be liberal and give much in addition; let my invocation of blessings reach his body and soul, distinct and wholesome, and bestow benefits on him, in abundance, the best, super passing in grace and nobility,

كَمَاصَلَّيْتَ وَىَ حَمُّتَ وَبَامَ كُتَ على إبْرَاهِيْمَ وَالْ إِبْرَاهِيْمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيْلٌ مُجِيْلٌ ٱللَّهُمَّ صَلَّ عَلَى الْأَوْصِيَآءِ وَ السُّعَلَ آءِ وَ الشُّهَلَ آءِ وَ أَئِمَّةِ الْمُعْلَى اَللَّهُمَ صَلَّ عَلَى الْأَبُدَالِ وَلَاَوْتَادٍ وَالسُّيَّاحِ وَالعُبَّادِ وَالْمُخْلِصِينَ وَالزُّهَادِ وَاهْلِ الْجِيِّوَ الْإِجْتِهَادِ وَاخْصُصُ مُحَمَّنًا وَ الْهُلَبَيْتِهِ بِٱفۡضَلِصَلَوَاتِكَوَاجُزِلِ كَرَامَاتِكَ وَبَلِّغُ رُوْحَهُ وَجَسَلَاهُ مِنِّي

وَشَرَفًا وَكَرَمًا

تَحِيَّةً وَسَلاَهًا وَزِدُهُ فَضُلاً



till he occupies entirely the highest position among the distinguished Prophets,
Messengers and preferred favourites.

O Allah send blessings on those, I have referred to and on those, I have not quoted, from among Your Angels Prophets, Messengers and Your devoted servants,

and let my invocation "to send blessings" reach them,

make them "the like of me" in this matter,

and be my co-prayers.

O Allah I turn to You in Your name to ask for Your intercession in the name of Your Generosity for Your kindness, in the name of Your liberality for Your benefits, in the name of Your compassion for Your mercy and in the name of Your devoted servants who turn to You.

حَتَّى تُبَلِّغَهُ أَعْلَى دَرَجَاتِ أَهُل الشَّرَفِمِنَ النَّبِيْنِ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَالْاَفَاضِلِ الْمُقَّرِّبِيْنَ ٱللَّهُمَّ صَلَّ عَلَى مَنْ سَمَّيْتُ وَمَنُ لَّمُ أُسَمِّ مِنُ مَلَائِكَتِكَ وَ ٱنۡبِيآ يُلِكَوَ رُسُلِكَ وَ الْمُلِكَ وَ الْمُلِكَ عَلَاعَتِكَ وَاوْصِلُ صَلَوانِيُ إِلَيْهِمْ وَإِلَى أتمواجهم وَاجْعَلْهُمْ إِخْوَانِيُ فِيْكَ وَاعْوَانِي عَلَى دُعَا يُلِكَ ٱللَّهُمَّ إِنَّى ٱسْتَشُفِعُ بِكَ الدِّكَ الدِّكَ وَبِكَرَمِكَ إِلَى كَرَمِكَ وبِجُوْدِكَ إِلَى جُوْدِكَ وبر حُمَتِكَ إلى مَحْمَتِكَ وبأهل طاعتك إليك وأستلك



I beseech You O Allah for the whole of that which any one of them asked for in the matter of (their) close at hand dominating difficulties, never turned down, whereby (their) desires in the matter of (their) affairs received fulfilment, never left deluded in their hope.

O Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. theForebearer, the Generous, the Maginificient, the Majestic, the Bestower, the Beautiful. the Warrantor, the Advocate, the Beloved. the Lenient Supporter, the Knowing, the Luminary, the Invulnerable, the Unseeable, the Lawgiver, the Great, the Omnipotent, the Seer, the Rewarder of thankfulness. the Source of all goodness, the Purifier, the pure, the Wielder of

ٱللَّهُمَّ بِكُلِّمَاسَئَلَكَ بِهِ أَحَدُّمِنُهُمُ مِنُ مَسْئَلَةٍ شَرِيْفَةٍ غَيْرَ مَرُ دُوْدَةٍ وَبِمَا دَعَوُكِبِهِ مِنُ دَعُوةٍ كُمَابَةٍ غَيْرِ فُعَيَّبَةٍ يَا اللَّهُ يَا مَحْمُنُ يَا مَحِيْمُ ياكليه ياكريه ياعظيه يَاجَلِيْلُ يَامُنِيْلُ يَاجَمِيْلُ يَاكَفِيْلُ يَاوَكِيْلُ يَامُقِيْلُ يَالْجُيْرُيَا خَبِيْرُ يَامُنِيْرُ يَامُنِيْحُ يَامُدِيْلُ يَاكْجِيْلُ يَاكَبِيُوْيَاقَرِيْرُ يَابَصِيُرُ يَاشَكُوْمُ تابَرُّ بَاطْهُرُ بَاطَاهِرُ بَاقَاهِرُ باظاهر باناطر باساتر



absolute power,

Covering Shelter,

the Manifest, the Hidden, the

the Encompassing Guardian, the Powerful, the Preserver, the Helper of the needy, the Neighbour, the Loving Friend, the Praised, the Glorified, the Originator, the Restorer, the Witness, the Good who treats well, the Beauty who acts in a handsome manner, the Ecstasy who gives joy and happiness, the Superabundance who gives extra plus, the Constrictor, the Expander, the Guide, the Sender of Messengers, the Leader who leads on the Right Path, the Redeemer who grants compensation,

the Very Liberal who gives out freely, the Protector, the Defender, the Exalter,

the Everlasting Survivor, the Fulfiller of promise, the Creator, the Provider the Bestower, the Answerer to the repentants, the Opener, the Bountiful who prompts gifts, the Comforter

O He who holds all the keys, promotes interest,

يَا هُحِيْطُ يَا مُقَتَّ لِى كَيَا حَفِيْظُ
يَا مُتَجَرِّ كِيَا قَرِيْبِ يَا وَدُوُدُ
يَا حُمِيْلُ يَا هَبُ لِى كَا مُدُودُ
يَا حَمِيْلُ يَا هُجُ لِى كَا مُبُ لِى كُي يَا مُعِيْدُ
يَا شَهِيْدُ لَيَا مُخْسِنُ
يَا هُخُمِلُ يَا مُنْعِمُ
يَا مُفْضِلُ يَا قَابِض يَا بَاسِطُ يَا هَادِيُ

ؘؽٵۿؙۯ۫ڛؚڵؾٵۿۯۺؚڽؙؽٵۿڛٙڔ<u>ؖ</u>ۮ

يَامُعُطِئ يَامَانِعُ يَادَافِعُ يَارَافِعُ يَابَاقِ يَادَافِي يَاخَلاِّقُ يَارَرُّاقُ

ياوَهَّاكِيَاتَوَّاكِيَانَتَّاحُ يَانَفَّاحُيَامُرُتَاحُ يَامَنُ بِيَرِهِ كُلُّ مِفْتَاحِيَانَقَّاعُ



grants amnesty, does favours, gives satisfaction, restores to health, pardons, requits, carries out completely,

The Guardian, the Incomparable

The Guardian, the Incomparable, the Compeller,

The Proud, the Flawless, the Giver of Faith;

The One, the Eternal, Light, Director,

Unique, Separate, Holy, Helper,

Companion, the Resurrector, the Inheritor, Knower, Ruler, First cause,

Artist, Whole, Loving Friend,

Sublime.

Everlasting, Eternal, the Knowing,

The Wise, Kind, Maker of perfect harmony, the Source of All goodness,

Joy, Just, Decisive, Judge,

Compassionate, Benefactor, All Hearing, Originator, Escort, Supporter, Resurrector, Forgiver,

يَارَوْكَ يَاعَطُونُ يَاكَافِي يَاشَافِي يَامُعَافِي يَامُكَافِي يَاوَفِيُّ يَامُهَيُمِينُ يَاعَزِيُرُ يَاجَبَّامُ يَامُتَكَبِّرِ يَاسَلاَمُ يَامُؤُمِنُ يَا أَحَدُ يَاصَمَدُ يَانُوْمُ يَامُكِ إِبْرُ يَافَرُ دُيَا وتُرُيَاقُكُّ وْسُيَانَا صِرُ يَامُونِسُ يَابَاعِثُ يَاوَابِثُ ياعَالِمُ يَاحَاكِمُ يَابَادِي يَامُتَعَالِيُ يَامُصَوِّرُ يَامُسَلِّمُ يَامُتَحَبِّبُ يَاقَائِمُ يَادَ آئِمُ يَاعَلِيْمُ يَاحَكِيْمُ يَاجَوَادُيَابَابِئُ يَابَاسُ

ؾٵڛٙٵؖ؆ؙؾٵڡؙؙؙؙؙٙۘؽٵڡؘٵۻۘڶؽٵۮؾؖٵڽ ؾٵڂڹٵ؈ؙؾٵڝؗٵ؈ؾٵۺٙڡؿڠؾٵڹڔؽڠ ؾٵڿڣؽۯؽٵۿۼؽڽؙؾٵڹٵۺۯؾٵۼٵڣۯ



Infinite, Accommodating, Granter of Success,
Deadly, Life-Giver, Beneficial,
Sustainer,
Powerful, Primary Cause,
Liquidator,

Enricher, Possessor, Creator Power, Observer,

Incomparable, Present, Powerful,

Guardian, Severe, Aide,

Legislator, Siezer,

O He who is Supreme at the utmost height of crowning point!

O He who is near, nearest; far, furthest; and is aware of the innermost and the hidden!

O He who plans prudently and executes well, knows the measure, extent and influence, also the possibilities!
O He who is able to do easily that which is difficult!
O He who is able to do that which He wills!

O He who makes the wind blow!

يَاقَدِيُمُ يَامُسَهِّلُ يَامُيَسِّرُ يَامُمِيُتُ يَاكُنِي يَانَافِحُ يَا مَاذِقُ يَامُقُتَكِرُ يَامُسَبِّبُ يَامُغِينُ يَامُغُنِي يَامُقُنِي يَاحَالِقُ يَامَاصِلُ يَامُاخِنِي يَامُقُنِي يَاحَالِقُ يَامَاصِلُ يَاوَاحِلُ يَاحَافِطُ يَاشَدِيُلُ يَاجَابِرُ يَاحَافِظُ يَاشَدِيُلُ يَاخِيَاتُ

ياعاً ئِنُ يَاقَابِضُ

يَامَنُ عَلَى فَاسْتَعُلَى فَكَانَ بِلَمَنْظَرِ الْأَعْلَى يَامَنُ قُرُبَ فَكَ نَا وَبَعُكَ فَنَائَ وَعَلِمَ السِّرَّ وَ أَخْفَى

يَامَنُ إِلَيْهِ التَّلْبِيْرُ وَلَهُ الْمَقَادِيْرُ

وَيَامَنِ الْعَسِيُرُ عَلَيْهِ سَهُلَّ يَّسِيُرُ يَامَنُ هُوعَلَى مَايَشَآءُقَدِيُرُ يَامُرُسِلَ الرِّيَاحِ



O He who causes the dawn to break forth!

O He who awakens the souls!

O the Lord of generosity and clemency!

O He who restores to its former state that which had decayed!
O He who brings the dead to life

O He who assembles the scattered together!

again!

O He who give sustenance, without measure, to whomsoever He wills!

O He who does that which He wills in whatever manner He desires!

O the Lord of Majesty and kindness!

O Ever living! O Everlasting! O
Ever living who was there when
nothing was in existence!
O Ever living! O He who brings
back the dead to life!

O Ever living there is no god except You, the creator of the heavens and earth!

يَافَالِنَ الْأَصْبَاحِ

يَابَاعِثَ الْأَثَرُواحِ

يَاذَا لِمُودِ وَالسَّمَاحِ

يَاءَ آدَّمَاقَدُفَاتَ

يَانَاشِرَ الْأَمُوَاتِ

يَاجَامِعَ الشَّتَاتِ

يَا رَازِقَ مَنْ يَشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَاب

وَيَافَاعِلَمَايَشَآءُ كَيْفَيَشَآءُ

وَيَاذِا الْجُلالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ يَاحَيُّ يَاقَيُّوُمُ يَاحَيُّ حِيْنَ لاَحَيَّ

> يَاحَهُ يَاهُمُيِ الْمَوْتَىٰ يَاحَهُ لاَ اِلْهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ بَدِيْحُ السَّمْوَاتِ وَالْاَرْمُضِ



O God and Master send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad

as You blessed, sanctified and comforted Ibrahim and the children of Ibrahim!

Verily You are praiseworthy, Almighty!

Have mercy on my humiliation, helplessness, insufficiency, timidity, aloneness and submissiveness before You

I rely upon You, I approach You furtively, I call upon You the prayer of a submissive, humble, low, frightened, worried,

weak, modest, earthly, needy,

miserable.

refugee seeking asylum, confessing sins, asking for forgiveness and tranquillity from his Lord; يَا الْهِي وَسَيِّدِي صَلِّ عَلَى عُكَمَّدٍ فَكَمَّدٍ وَالْمِحُمَّدِ فَكَمَّدٍ فَكَمَّدٍ كَمَاصَلَّيْتَ وَبَاءَ كُتَ وَرَحَمُتَ عَلَى الْبُرَاهِيْمَ وَالْ الْبُرَاهِيْمَ وَالْ الْبُرَاهِيْمَ وَالْ الْبُرَاهِيْمَ الْبُلَاهِيْمَ وَالْ الْبُرَاهِيْمَ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَمِيْدٌ فَجَمِيْدٌ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُولِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الل

وَالْهُ حَمُ ذُلِّيُ وَفَاقَتِي وَفَقُرِي وَانْفِرَ ادِي وَالْفِرَ ادِي وَوَحُدَيْنَ وَانْفِرَ ادِي وَوَحُدَيْنَ وَخُضُو عِي بَيْنَ يَلَيْكَ

وَاعُتِمَادِئُ عَلَيْكَ وَتَضَرُّعِ النَّلِيْكِ

اَدُعُوْكُ دُعَاءً الْخَاضِعِ النَّلِيْلِ
الْخَاشِعِ الْخَائِفِ الْمُشَفِقِ الْبَآئِسِ
الْمُهِيْنِ الْحَقِيْرِ الْجَآئِعِ الْفَقِيْرِ
الْمُهِيْنِ الْحَقِيْرِ الْجَآئِعِ الْفَقِيْرِ
الْعَائِنِ الْمُسْتَعِفْرِ مِنْهُ الْمُسْتَكِيْنِ لِرَبِّهِ



The cry of a supplicant who expected help but was betrayed and abandoned by his friends and therefore his agony is terrible, now sour, sad, sick, small, poor and disgusted turns to You pleading for sanctuary.

O Allah I beseech You because You are the Absolute Sovereign and verily that which You desire takes effect and verily that which You will You are able to do.

I beseech You in the name of this sacred month, the sacred House (Holy Ka'ba), the sacred City (Makka), the Rukn (the corner of the Holy Ka'ba) where the black stone (Hajr Aswad) is lying), the Maqaam [the spot where Prophet Ibrahim used to stand for prayers], the majestic places where the multitude of Hajis (pilgrims) performs the holy rites in Ka'ba and in the name of Your Prophet Muhammad, peace be on him.

O He who prepared and presented Sheeth to Adam, Ismail and Ishaaq to Ibrahim!

ۮٵۧءٙڡٙڹۘٲڛؙڶڡؘؾؙؖۿڎؚڡۜؿۿۅؘ؆ڣؘۻؾؙۿٲڿڹؖؿۿ ۅؘۼڟ۠ڡػٷ۫ڿؽۼؿ۠ۿۮٵۧءٙڂڔۊٟڂڔؽڽٟ ۻۼؽڣٟڡۿؚڽڽٟڹٙٲٮؚٛڛڡ۠ۺؾڮڽڽٟڔڮ ۿۺؾؘڿؚؽڔ۠

الله هُ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاَنَّكَ مَلِيْكُ وَانَّكَ مَاتَشَاءُمِنُ اَمْرٍ يَكُونُ وَانَّكَ عَلَى مَاتَشَاءُقَدِيرٌ وَاسْئَلُكَ بِحُرْمَةِ هَنَ الشَّهُرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْبَلَدِ الْحَرَامِ وَالرُّكُنِ وَالْمَقَامِ وَالْمَشَاعِرِ الْعِظَامِ وَالرُّكُنِ وَالْمَقَامِ وَالْمَشَاعِرِ الْعِظَامِ

> يَامَنُوهَبَلِادَمَشِيْثًا وَلِإِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِسُمعِيلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ



O He who brought back Yusuf to Yaqub!

O He who dispersed the sorrows, distressing Ayyub, after the test and trial!

O He who returned Musa to his mother, and made Khizr grow in his wisdom!

O He who prepared and presented Sulayman to Dawud, Yahya to Zakariyya and Isa to Maryam!

O He who guarded the daughter of Shuayb!

O He who took charge of the safety of the child of the mother of Musa!

I Beseech You to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, and to absolve me from all my transgressions, set me free from the application of Your punishment,

oblige me with Your approval, protection, favours, pardon and sanctuary.

وَيَامَنُ رَدَّ يُؤسُفَ عَلَى يَعْقُوبَ

وَيَامَنُ كَشَفَ بَعُلَ الْبَلاَءِضُرَّ ٱلنُّوب

يَاىَ آدَّمُوْسَ عَلَى أُمِّهِ وَرَ آئِدِ الْخِضُرِ فِيَ عِلْمِهِ

وَيَامَنُ وَهَبَالِمَ اوْدَسُلَيْمَانَ وَلِزَكَرِيَّا يَكُيَ مَنُ وَهَبَالِمَ اوْدَسُلَيْمَانَ وَلِزَكَرِيَّا يَكُي وَلِمَانَ وَلِزَكَرِيَّا يَكُي وَلِمَانَ فَيُسْ يَاحَافِظ بِنْتِ شُعَيْبٍ وَيَاكَافِلَ وَلَكِ الْهِ مُوسَى

ٱڛؙڲؙڵڮٙٲڹؙؾؙڝڵؽٵڶڮػڝۜۧڽٟۊؖٵڸؚڲڝۜۧڽٟ ۅٙٲڹٛؾؘۼؙڣؚۯڸ۬ڎ۠ؽٷؚؽؚٵڴڷۿٵٷؙۼؚؽڗڹۣڡؚٛۻ عَذَابِكَ

وَتُوْجِبِ لِي مِضُوَ انلَكَ وَ اَمَانَكَ وَ وَالْمَانَكَ وَ وَالْمَانَكَ وَ وَالْمَانَكَ وَ وَالْمَانَكَ وَ وَالْمَانَكَ وَالْمَانَكَ وَ وَالْمَانَكَ وَ وَالْمَانَكَ وَالْمُوانِكَ وَالْمَانَكَ وَالْمُوانِكُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ وَالْمُوانِكُ وَلِي الْمُوانِكُ وَالْمُوانِكُ وَالْمُوانِكُ وَالْمُوانِكُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُوانِكُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُوانِكُ وَالْمُوانِكُ وَالْمُوانِكُ وَالْمُوانِكُ وَالْمُوانِكُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُوانِكُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُؤْمِ



I beseech You to untie me from all the links that connect me with those who wrong me,

throw open for me every possible avenue of progress, make light the burdens that trouble me, make easy the difficulties that press hard upon me, render dumb every tongue that speaks evil of me, chase away from me every quarrelsome renegade, destroy every envious enemy who wants to put me to shame, prevent every tyrant who plans to oppress me, and spare me from (all) repulsive influence that corrupt my desires, or get in the way to undo my obedience to You, lead astray my thoughts away from Your worship.

<u>ۅؘٲڛ۫ٸٛڷ</u>ڰؘٲڹؾؘڡٛ۠ڮۜؖۼڹۣٚؿػؙڷۜۘػڷؘڨٙڎٟڹؽڹؿ وَبَيْنَ مَنْ يُؤْذِيْنِيْ وَتَفُتَحَ لِيُ كُلَّ بَابِوتُلَيِّنَ لِيُ كُلَّ صَعُبِ وَتُسَهِّلَ لِي كُلَّ عَسِيْرِ وَثُغُرِسَ عَنِّي كُلَّ نَاطِقٍ بِّشَرِّ وَتَكُفَّ عَنِّي كُلَّ بَاغ وَتَكْبِتَ عَنِّيۡ عَلُوِّ لِي وَحَاسِدٍ وَتَمَنَّعَمِنِّي كُلَّ ظَالِمِ وَتَكُفِينِي كُلَّ عَآئِقِ يَكُولُ بَيُنِي وَبَيْنَ حَاجَتِي

وَيُحَاوِلُ أَنْ يُفَرِّقَ بَيُنِي وَبَيْنَ طَاعَتِكَ

ويُثَبِّطَني عَن عِبَارَتِكَ



O He who censored the insubordinate jinn, condemned the insolent devils, bound by the neck the proud tyrants, and put a stop to the subjugation of the weak (turned timid and ignorant) by the heartless articulate usurpers.

I beseech You in the name of Your absolute command over that which You will, the ease with which You render possible whatever You will, take a decision in the matter of my desires while You will. يَامَنُ اَلَّجُكُمَ الْجُنَّ الْمُتَمَرِّدِيْنَ وَقَهَرَ عُتَاقِ الشَّيَاطِيْنَ وَ اَذَلَّ بِقَابِ الْمُتَجَبِّدِيْنَ وَمَدَّ كَيْنَ الْمُتَسَلِّطِيْنَ عَنِ الْمُسْتَضُعَفِيْنَ مَنِ الْمُسْتَضُعَفِيْنَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِقُدُ مَ تِلَكَ عَلَى مَا تَشَاءُ وَتَسُهِ يَلِكَ فِمَا تَشَاءُ كَيْفَ تَشَاءُ تَجُعَلَ قَضَا ءَحَاجَتِيْ فِيْمَا تَشَاءُ

[Go into sajda and put either side of your face on the earth, one after the other and recite:]

O Allah I prostrate myself before You in adoration and put faith in You, so take pity on my humiliation, helplessness, struggle against difficulties, near collapse, misery and broke fortune, O my Lord! اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ سَجَدُ ثُوبِكَ امَنُثُ فَانْحَمْ ذُلِّى وَفَاقَتِى وَاجْتِهَادِئ وَتَضَرُّعِى وَمَسْكَنَتِى وَفَقُرِئ الْيُكَ يَارَبِّ



And then recite 100 times:

(O He who satisfies the needs of those who ask, satisfy me request with Your Subtlety, O the one who makes available help through subtlety.



Recite the following 4 tasbihat (10 in each section)

1.

Glory be to Allah, before everyone (glorifies Him) Glory be to Allah, after everyone (glorifies Him) Glory be to Allah, when everyone (glorifies Him)

Glory be to Allah, Everlasting, Forever is our Rabb, and everyone passes away.

Glory be to Allah, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory, immeasurably exalted is His glory, before everyone (exalts Him).

Glory be to Allah, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory, immeasurably exalted is His glory, after everyone (exalts Him).

Glory be to Allah, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory, immeasurably exalted is the glory, of our Everlasting Rabb, and everyone passes away.

سُبُحَانَ اللهِ قَبُلَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ وَسُبْحَانَ اللهِ بَعْنَ كُلِّ أَحَدِ وَسُبْحَانَ اللهِ مَعَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ وَسُبُحَانَ اللَّهِ يَبْقَى رَبُّنَا وَ يَفُنِّي كُلُّ وَسُبْحَانَ اللهِ تَسْبِيْحًا يَفْضُلُ تَسْدِيْحَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ، فَضْلًا كَثِيرًا قَبْلَ كُلِّ أَحَدِ وَسُبُحَانَ اللهِ تَسْبِيعًا يَفُضُلُ تَسْبِيْحَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْن، فَضْلًا كَثِيرًا بَعُنَ كُلِّ أَحَدِ وَسُبُحَانَ اللهِ تَسْبِيعًا يَفُضُلُ تَسْبِيْحَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ، فَضُلًا كَثِيْرًا لِرَبِّنَا الْبَاقَ وَيَفُنِّي كُلُّ آحَدِ

Glory be to Allah, glory which is, immeasurable, unperceivable, unforgettable, unperishing, indestructible, and there is no end to it.

Glory be to Allah, everlasting duration of His glory makes His glorification eternal, continuous existence of His glory keeps His glorification alive forever, throughout the cosmic ages, months all through the centuries, days passing by in this world, and every moment of the nights and days.

Glory be to Allah, never-ending glorification along with ever eternal glory, which neither can be counted in addition, nor can be terminated into an end nor can ever be discontinued, be praised and hallowed is Allah, the Best Creator.

وَسُبُكَانَ اللهِ تَسُبِيْكًا لَا يُخْطَى
وَلَا يُكُنَّى وَلَا يُنْسَى وَلَا يَبُلَى
وَلَا يُفْنَى وَلَا يُنْسَى وَلَا يَبُلَى
وَلَا يَفُنَى وَلَيْسَ لَكُ مُنْتَهَى
وَسَبُكَانَ اللهِ تَسْبِيْكًا يَكُومُ
بِنَ وَامِهِ وَ يَبْقَى بِبَقَا يِهِ فِي سِنِي
الْعَالَمِينَ وَشُهُو بِ اللهَّهُو بِ وَ آيّامِ
الْعَالَمِينَ وَشُهُو بِ اللهَّهُو بِ اللهَّهُو بِ وَ آيّامِ
اللهُّنُيَا وَسَاعَاتِ اللَّيْلِ

وَسُبُحَانَ اللهِ آبَدَ الْأَبَدِ وَمَعَ الْأَبَدِ مِمَّا لَا يُغْصِيْهِ الْعَدَّدُ وَلَا يُفْنِيْهِ الْأَمَدُ وَ لَا يَقْطَعُهُ الْأَبَدُ وَتَبَارَكَ اللهُ آحُسَنُ الْحَالِقِيْنَ



2.

Praise be to Allah, before everyone (praises Him) Praise be to Allah, after everyone (Praises Him) Praise be to Allah, when everyone (praises Him)

Praise be to Allah, Everlasting, Forever is our Rabb, and everyone passes away.

Praise be to Allah, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory, immeasurably exalted is His glory, before everyone (exalts Him).

Praise be to Allah, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory, immeasurably exalted is His glory, after everyone (exalts Him).

Praise be to Allah, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory, immeasurably exalted is the glory, of our everlasting Rabb, and everyone passes away

وَ الْحُمُنُ لِللَّهِ قَبْلَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ وَ الْحَمُنُ لِللهِ بَعْنَ كُلِّ آحَدِ وَ الْحَمْنُ لِللهِ مَعَ كُلِّ آحَدِ وَ الْحُمُنُ لِللَّهِ يَبُقِّي رَبُّنَا وَيَفْنِي كُلُّ أَحَدِ وَ الْحُمُنُ لِلَّهِ تَسْبِيْكًا يَفُضُلُ تَسْبِيْحَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ فَضُلَّا كَثِيْرًا قَبُلَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ وَ الْحُمُنُ لِللهِ تَسْبِيْكًا يَفْضُلُ تَسْبِيْحَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ فَضُلًا كَثِيْرًا بَعْنَ كُلِّ أَحَدِ وَ الْحُمُدُ لِللهِ تَسْبِيعًا يَفْضُلُ تَسْبِيْحَ الْهُسَبِّحِيْنَ فَضُلَّا كَثِيْرًا لِرَبِّنَا الْبَاقِيُ وَ يَفْنَى كُلُّ أَحَدِ



Praise be to Allah, (His) glory is, immeasurable, unperceivable, unforgettable, unperishing, indestructible, and there is no end to it.

Praise be to Allah, everlasting duration of His glory makes His glorification eternal, continuous existence of His glory keeps His glorification alive forever, throughout the cosmic ages, months all through the centuries, days passing by in this world, and every moment of the nights and days.

Praise be to Allah, neverending praise alongwith His ever eternal praise, which, neither can be counted in addition, nor can be terminated into an end, nor can ever be discontinued, be praised and hallowed is Allah, the Best Creator.

وَ الْحُمُدُ لِلهِ تَسْبِيْكَا لَا يُخْطَى
وَلَا يُدُهُ مِن وَلَا يُنْسَى وَلَا يَبُلَى
وَلَا يُفْنَى وَلَا يُنْسَى وَلَا يَبُلَى
وَلَا يَفُنَى وَلَيْسَ لِكُمْنُتَهٰى
وَ الْحُمُدُ لِللهِ تَسْبِيْكًا يَكُوهُ بِدَوَامِهِ
وَ يَبْقَى بِبَقَا لِهِ فِي سِنِي الْعَالَمِينَ وَ
وَيَبْقَى بِبَقَا لِهِ فِي سِنِي الْعَالَمِينَ وَ
شَهُوْمِ اللَّهُومِ وَ آيّامِ اللَّانُيَا وَ
سَاعَاتِ اللَّيْلِ
سَاعَاتِ اللَّيْلِ

وَ الْحَمُنُ لِلهِ آبَنَ الْآبَدِ وَمَعَ الْآبَدِ مِمَّا لَالْبَدِ مِمَّا لَا لَبَدِ مِمَّا لَا لَكِهُ وَلَا يُفْذِيْهِ الْآمَنُ وَلَا يُفْذِيْهِ الْآمَنُ وَلَا يَفْظِعُهُ الْآبَنُ وَتَبَامَكَ اللهُ آحُسَنُ اللهُ آحُسَنُ اللهُ آحُسَنُ الْفَالِقِيْنَ اللهُ الْحُسَنَ



3.

There is no god but Allah, before everyone (accepts His single Divinity).

There is no god but Allah, after everyone (accepts His single Divinity).

There is no god but Allah, before everyone (accepts His single Divinity).

There is no god but Allah, Everlasting, Forever is our Rabb, and everyone passes away.

There is no god but Allah, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory, immeasurably exalted is His glory, before everyone (exalts Him).

There is no god but Allah, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory, immeasurably exalted is His glory, after everyone (exalts Him).

لَا اِللَّهَ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ قَبُلَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ

وَلاَ اِللَّهَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ بَعْنَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ

وَلاَ اللهَ اللَّا اللَّهُ مَعَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ

وَلَا اِللهَ اِللهِ اللهُ يَبُقَى رَبُّنَا وَيَفُنَى كُلُّ اَحَدٍ

وَلاَ اِللَّهُ اللَّهُ تَسْبِيْعًا يَفْضُلُ

تَسْبِيْحَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ فَضُلَّا كَثِيْرًا قَبُلَ

كُلِّ اَحَدٍ

وَلاَ اِللَّهَ اللَّهُ تَسْبِيْحًا يَفُضُلُ

تَسْبِيْحَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ فَضُلًا كَثِيْرًا بَعْنَ

كُلِّ أَحَدٍ



There is no god but Allah, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory, immeasurably exalted is the glory, of our everlasting Rabb, and everyone passes away

There is no god but Allah, (His) glory is, immeasurable, unperceivable, unforgettable, unperishing, indestructible, and there is no end to it.

There is no god but Allah, everlasting duration of His glory makes His glorification eternal, continuous existence of His glory keeps His glorification alive forever, throughout the cosmic ages, months all through the centuries, days passing by in this world, and every moment of the nights and days.

وَلاَ إِللَّهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ تَسْبِيعًا يَفْضُلُ تَسْبِيْحَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ فَضُلًا كَثِيرًا لِرَبِّنَا الْبَاقِيُّ وَيَفْنَى كُلُّ آحَدِ وَلاَ اِللهَ اِلَّا اللهُ تَسْبِيْعًا لَا يُحْصَى وَلا يُدُهٰى وَلا يُنْسَى وَلا يَبْلَى وَلا يَفْنِي وَلَيْسَ لِهُ مُنْتَهِي وَلاَ اِللَّهَ اِلَّا اللَّهُ تَسۡبِيۡعًا يَـٰدُوۡمُ بِدَوَامِهِ وَيَبْقَى بِبَقَآئِهِ فِي سِنِي الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ شُهُوْمِ النَّاهُوْمِ وَ اَيَّامِ اللَّٰنُيَا وَسَاعَاتِ اللَّيْلِ وَ التَّهَابِ



There is no god but Allah, never-ending acceptance of His single Divinity along with His ever eternal single Divinity, which, neither can be counted in addition, nor can be terminated into an end, nor can ever be discontinued, be praised and hallowed is Allah, the Best Creator.

وَلاَ اِللهَ اِللهُ اَبَنَ الْاَبَنِ وَمَعَ الْاَبَنِ مِثَّا لاَ يُعْصِيْهِ الْعَدِ وَلاَ يُفْنِيْهِ الْاَمَنُ وَ مِثَّا لاَ يُعْصِيْهِ الْعَدِ وَلاَ يُفْنِيْهِ الْاَمَنُ لاَ يَقْطَعُهُ الْاَبَنُ وَتَبَارَكَ اللهُ اَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِيْنَ



4.

Allah is the Greatest, before everyone (extols Him).
Allah is the Greatest, after everyone (extols Him).
Allah is the Greatest, before everyone (extols Him).
Allah is the Greatest,
Everlasting, Forever is our Rabb, and everyone passes away.

Allah is the Greatest, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory, immeasurably exalted is His glory, before everyone (exalts Him).

Allah is the Greatest, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory, immeasurably exalted is His glory, after everyone (exalts Him).

Allah is the Greatest, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory, immeasurably exalted is the glory, of our everlasting Rabb, and everyone passes away

وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ أَحَدِ وَ اللهُ أَكْبَرُ بَعْنَ كُلِّ أَحَدِ وَ اللهُ أَكْبَرُ مَعَ كُلِّ أَحَدِ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ يَبْقِي رَبُّنَا وَيَفْنِي كُلُّ أَحَدِ وَ اللهُ أَكْبَرُ تَسْبِيعًا يَفْضُلُ تَسْبِيْحَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ فَضُلًا كَثِيْرًا قَبُلَ كُلِّ أَحَدِ وَ اللهُ أَكْبَرُ تَسْبِيْحًا يَفُضُلُ تَسْبِيْحَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ فَضُلًا كَثِيْرًا بَعْدَ كُلِّ أَحَدِ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ تَسْبِيعًا يَفْضُلُ تَسْبِيْحَ الْهُسَبِّحِيْنَ فَضُلَّا كَثِيرًا لِرَبِّنَا الْبَاقِيُ وَ يَفُنَى كُلُّ آحَدِ



Allah is the Greatest, (His) glory is, immeasurable, unperceivable, unforgettable, unperishing, indestructible, and there is no end to it.

Allah is the Greatest, everlasting duration of His glory makes His glorification eternal, continuous existence of His glory keeps His glorification alive forever, throughout the cosmic ages, months all through the centuries, days passing by in this world, and every moment of the nights and days. Allah is the Greatest, neverending extolment along with His ever eternal Greatness, which, neither can be counted in addition, nor can be terminated into an end, nor can ever be discontinued, be praised and hallowed is Allah, the Best Creator.

وَ اللّهُ آكُبُوتَسْبِيْحًا لَا يُخْطَى
وَلَا يُكُنَّهٰى وَلَا يُنْسَى وَلَا يَبُلَى
وَلَا يَفُنَى وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مُنْتَهٰى
وَ اللّهُ آكُبُوتَسْبِيْحًا يَكُوْمُ بِنَوَامِهِ وَ
يَبُقَى بِبَقَا لِهِ فِيُ سِنِي الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَشُهُوْمِ
وَ اللّهُ هُوْمِ
وَ النّاهِ اللّهُ نُيَا وَ سَاعَاتِ اللّيْلِ

وَ اللهُ آكُبَوُ اَبَنَ الْآبَدِ وَ مَعَ الْآبَدِ مِمَّا لَا يُخْصِيْهِ الْعَدِ وَلَا يُفْنِيْهِ الْآمَدُ وَلَا يَقْطَعُهُ الْآبَدُ وَ تَبَاءَكَ اللهُ آخْسَنُ الْحَالِقِيْنَ



## It is highly recommended to recite the following dua

O Allah, send blessings on Muhammad and on the progeny of Muhammad In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful O Allah, Many a man takes pain, makes compromises, uses artifices, comes to terms, to draw attention of other men in hope of profit and gain, kindness and indulgences, but to You

O Lord, I turn to fitness and maturity, seeking Your favours,

making a request for Your indulgence and kindness, because You don't dismiss praying supplicant

O He who does not send away any destitute disappointed, nor is ever at a disadvantage because of extravagance (giving without restraint)

Surely I have come to You with no good deeds to rely upon, but I never go to others to draw their attention

ٱللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِةً الِ مُحَمَّدِ بِسُمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ اللَّهُمَّ مَن تَعَبّاً وَنَهَيّاً وَ اعَلَّ وَاسْتَعَلَّ لِوِفَادَةٍ إِلَى فَغُلُوقٍ رَجَاءَ رِفُدِهِ وَ طَلَبَ نَآئِهِ وَجَآئِزَتِهِ فَإِلَيْكَ يَا رَبِّ تَعْبِيَتِي وَ اسْتِعْلَ ادِي ىجاءً عَفُوكَ وَ طَلَبَ نَآئِلِكَ وَجَآئِزَتِكَ فَلا ثُخَيّب دُعَالِيْ يَا مَنْ لَا يَخِيْبُ عَلَيْهِ سَآئِلُ وَّ لا يَنْقُصُهُ نَآئِلٌ

فَانِّي لَمُ اتِكَ ثِقَةً بِعَمَلٍ صَالِحِ عَمِلْتُهُ

وَلَالِوِفَادَةِ فَخُلُونِ ﴿ جَوْتُهُ



I have come to You, bitter and sour on account of vain desires, sad and desolate, ashamed of my guilt.

Without any excuse or argument I have come to You to make a request for Your lenient method You us to deal with wrong-doers

Because prolonged fascination for an artificial life does not make You withdraw mercy

O He who shows mercy, again and again, and forgives, ever so beyond measure
O The Magnificent, O The Magnificent, O The Magnificent Nothings turns off Your anger except Your loving attention, nothing keeps safe from Your displeasure, except humble submissiveness to You

فَيَامَنُ ىَ حَمَتُهُ وَالسِعَةُ وَّ عَفُوهُ يَا عَظِيْمٌ يَا عَظِيْمٌ يَا عَظِيْمٌ لا يُرُدُّ غَضَبَكَ إلَّا حِلْمُكَ وَلا يُنْجِي

مِنْ سَخَطِكَ إِلَّا التَّضَرُّ عُ إِلَيْكَ



So forgive me, O my Lord and Master, free me of care and anxiety, as You have the skill and mastery (even) to make barren dead ground grow green and be fertile

And do not make me rush into deadly danger, in frustration

Give answer to my call, tell me that my request has received approval

Let me have the full use of the welfare (I am allowed), till the end of my life

Do not give my enemy an chance to laugh at me
Do not give him an upper hand over me

Do not let him tread on the neck of his victim (me)

O Allah! If You hamper my progress, who (no one) can promote my cause

If You improve my station, who (no one) can lower my position

فَهَبُ لِي يَا إِلْمِي فَرَجًا بِالْقُدُرَةِ الَّتِي مَيْتَ الْبِلَادِ وَلا ثُمُلِكُنِي غَمًّا حَتَّى تَسْتَجِيْبَ لِي وَتُعَرِّفَنِي لِإِجَابَةَ فِي وعآء وَ أَزِقُنِي طَعُمَ الْعَافِيةِ إِلَى مُنْتَهِي أَجَلِيُ وَلَا تُشْمِتُ بِي عَدُوِي وَلاَتُسَلِّطُهُ عَلَىّ وَلا ثُمَرِّنْهُ مِنْ عُنُقِي ٱللَّهُمَّ إِنْ وَضَعْتَنِي فَمَنُ ذَاالَّذِي

وَ إِنْ رَفَعُتَنِي فَمَنُ ذَاالَّذِي يَضَعُنِي



If You condemn me who (no one) can speak to You on behalf of Your servant and draw attention to his plight!

I know for sure there is no injustice in what You decide upon, nor You punish in a hurry

For only he makes haste, who is liable to lose the chance
Or only the weak and stupid resort to high-handedness

And You stand high and above

O my Lord and Master, away from this, the sublime, the Greatest

O Allah! I seek refuge with You, so give me asylum,

I look for Your protection, so watch over me

I ask for means of livelihood, so keep up me

I rely upon You, so make me content

I turn to You for help against my enemy so support me

وَ إِنْ اَهُلَكُتَنِيْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يَعُرِثُ لَكَ فِيْ عَبُدِكَ أَوْ يَسْئَلُكَ عَنْ اَمُرِهِ وَ قَدُ عَلِمْتُ

> اَنَّهُ لَيُسَ فِي حُكُمِكَ ظُلْمٌ وَلَا فِيُ نَقِمَتِكَ عَجَلَةٌ

وَ إِنَّمَا يَعُجَلُ مَنْ يَخَاثُ الْفَوْتَ وَ إِنَّمَا يَعُتَاجُ إِلَى الظُّلْمِ الضَّعِيْثُ وَ قَنْ تَعَالَيْتَ

يَا اِلْمِيْ عَنْ ذَٰلِكَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا

اَللَّهُمَّ اِنِّ اَعُوْدُ بِكَ فَاعِدُ فِيَ وَ اَسْتَجِيُو بِكَ فَاجِرُ فِيُ

وَ اَسۡتَرُازِقُكَ فَامُرُوۡقُنِيۡ

وَ اَتُوَكُّلُ عَلَيْكَ فَاكُفِنِي

وَ اَسۡتَنۡصِرُكَ عَلٰى عَدُوِّي فَانۡصُرُ نِيۡ



I run after Your help so stand by me. I strive for Your forgiveness O my Lord and Master, forgive me

So be it, so be it, so be it

O Allah send blessings to Muhammad and his progeny وَ اَسْتَعِيْنُ بِكَ فَاعِيِّى وَ اَسْتَغُفِرُكَ يَا اَلْهِي فَاغُفِرُ لِيُ اَمِيْنَ اَمِيْنَ اَمِيْنَ اللهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ الْ مُحَمَّدٍ اللهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ الْ مُحَمَّدٍ



## DUA AL 'ARAFA - IMAM HUSAYN (pbuh)

O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficient, the merciful.

Praise be to Allah Whose determination cannot be repelled by anything,

Whose gifts cannot be stopped by anything,

and Whose making cannot be resembled by the making of anyone.

He is the All-magnanimous, the All-liberal.

He originated the genus of the wonderfully created things

and He perfected the made things by His wisdom.

All growing things cannot be hidden from Him

and all things deposited with Him shall never be wasted.

He is the Repayer on every deed,

the Enricher of every satisfied one.

the Merciful toward every suppliant,

ٱللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُعَمَّدِوَّ الِمُعَمَّدِ بشمر الله الرَّحْمٰن الرَّحِيْمِ ٱ**ڂ**ؖػڡؙۯؠڸؖڿٳڷڹؽڮؽڛؘڸقۻٙٳۧڽ۠ۼۮٳڣڠ وَلاَلِعَظَآئِهِ مَانِعٌ وَلاَ كَصُنُعِهِ صُنُعُ صَانِعِ وهُوَ الْجُوادُ الْوَاسِعُ فَطَرَ اجْنَاسَ الْبَدَ آئِع وَاتُقَنَ بِحِكُمَتِهِ الصَّنَائِعَ لاتَخُفّى عَلَيْهِ الطَّلَائِعُ وَلا تَضِيعُ عِنْكَةُ الْوَدَ آئِعُ جَازِيُ كُلِّ صَانِع وَرَايِشُ كُلِّ قَانِع وَىَاحِمُ كُلِّ ضَارِع



and the Revealer of the benefits

and the All-comprehensive Book with the glaring light.

He is also the Hearer of prayers,

the Warder-off of anguishes,

the Raiser of ranks,

and the Suppressor of the tyrants.

There is no god other than Him

and there is nothing equivalent to Him

and nothing like a likeness of Him,

and He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing,

the All-gentle, the All-aware,

and He has power over all things.

O Allah, I willingly desire for You

and I testify to the Lordship of You,

confessing that You are verily my Lord

وَمُنْزِلُ الْمُتَافِعِ

وَالْكِتَابِ الْجُامِعِ بِالنُّوسِ السَّاطِعِ

وَهُوَ لِللَّاعَوَ اتِسَامِعٌ

وَلِلْكُرُبَاتِ دَافِعٌ

وَلِللَّٰٰ رَجَاتِ رَافِعٌ

وَلِلْجَبَابِرَةِقَامِعٌ

فَلا إلهُ غَيْرُهُ

وَلاشَيْءَ يَعُدِلُهُ

وَلَيُسَ كَمِثُلِهِ شَيْءٌ

وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ

اللَّطِيفُ الْحَبِيرُ

وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

ٱللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَمْغَبِ إِلَيْكَ

وَاشْهَالُ بِالرُّبُوبِيَّةِ لَكَ

مُقِرَّا أَبِٱنَّكَ، رِي



and to You shall be my return.

You had begun bestowing on me

before I was anything worth mentioning,

and You created me from dust.

You then put me up in the loins,

(making me) saved from vicissitudes of time,

and change of ages and years.

I was moving from a loin to a womb

throughout the passage of the past days

and the ancient ages;

as You have not taken me out (to this world)—on account of Your sympaYour to me,

Your kindness to me,

and Your compassion to me—

in the government of the heads of unbelief

ۅٙٳڶؿڮؘڡؘڗڐۣؿ

إبْتَدَ أَتَنِي بِنِعُمَتِكَ

قَبُلَ أَنْ أَكُونَ شَيْئًا مَذُكُومًا

وَخَلَقُتَنِي مِنُ النُّرَابِ

ثُمَّ اَسْكَنُتَنِي الْأَصْلاَب

امِنَّالِرَيْبِ الْمَنُّوْنِ

وَاخْتِلَافِ النُّهُوْرِ وَالسِّنِينَ

فَلَمْ أَرُلُ ظَاعِنًا مِنْ صُلْبٍ إِلَى رَحِمٍ

فِي تَقَادُم مِنَ الْآيَّامِ الْمَاضِيةِ

وَالْقُرُونِ الْخَالِيةِ

لَمُ تُخُرِجُنِيُ لِرَاْفَتِكَ بِيُ

وَلُطُفِكَ لِيُ

وَإِحْسَانِكَ إِلَيَّ

فِي رَوْلَةِ أَئِمَّةِ الْكُفُرِ



who breached their covenant with You

and denied Your messengers.

However, You took me out on account of the guidance that You have already known about me

and You have made easy the way to it

and You have brought me up in it.

Even before that, You had compassion on me,

through Your excellent conferral

and Your affluent bestowals.

So, You fashioned my creation from semen that gushed forth and put me up in triple darkness

among flesh, blood, and skin.

You have not made me witness my creation,

and You have not referred any part of my creation to me.

الَّذِيْنَ نَقَضُوا عَهُدَكَ وَكَنَّ بُوا مُسْلَكَ لَكِتَكَ المُسْلَكَ لَكِتَكَ اخْرَجْتَنِيُ لِلَّذِي سَبَقَ لِي مِنَ الْمُعْلَى الَّذِي لَهُ يَسَّرُتَنِيُ وَفِيْهِ انْشَأْتَنِي

وَمِنُ قَبُلِ ذَٰلِكَ مَوْفُتَ بِيُ

بِجَمِيْلِ صُنْعِكَ

وسوابغ نِعَمِكَ

فَابُتَلَعُتَ خَلَقِيَ مِنُ مَّنِيٍّ يُمُنَىٰ وَاسُكَنْتَنِي فِي ظُلْمَاتِ ثَلاَثِ

بَيْنَ كَمْ وَدَمْ وَجِلْدٍ

ڵؗمُڗؙۺؙۿؚۮڹۣڂڵٙٙۨۨٙۨۼؚؽ

وَلَمْ تَجْعَلُ إِلَى شَيْئًا مِّنَ آمُرِي



You then took me out on account of the guidance that You have already known about me

to the world, perfect and in sound health.

You have safeguarded me in the cradle as small child.

You have provided me with wholesome milk as food.

You have made the hearts of the nursemaids tender.

You have given me into the charge of merciful mothers.

You have saved me from the visits of the Jinn.

You have delivered me from increase and decrease.

So, Exalted be You, O Allmerciful, O All-beneficent.

When I commenced (my life) by pronouncing words,

You perfected for me the affluent bestowals,

and brought me up with an increase every year.

When my creation was accomplished,

and my power became straight,

تُمَّ ٱخُرَجُتَنِي لِلَّذِيُ سَبَقَ لِيُّ مِنَ الْهُمَاي إِلَى الدُّنْيَاتَآمَّا سَوِيًّا وَحَفِظُتَنِي فِي الْمَهُدِ طِفُلًا صَبِيًّا وَرَازَقُتَنِي مِنَ الْغِذَ آءِلَبَنَّا مَرِيًّا وَعَطَفْتَ عَلَىَّ قُلُوْبِ الْحُوَاضِن وَكَفَّلْتَنِي الْأُمَّهَاتِ الرَّوَاحِمَ وَكَلاُ تَنِيْ مِنْ طَوَارِقِ الْجَآنِ وَسَلَّمُتَنِي مِنَ الزِّيَادَةِ وَالنَّقُصَانِ فتعاليت ياس جيم ياس محمل حَتَّى إِذَا اسْتَهْلَلْتُ نَاطِقًا بِالْكَلَامِ أتتمممت عكى سوابغ الإنعام وَى بَيْتَنِي زَايِكًا فِي كُلِّ عَامِ حَتَّى إِذَا اكْتَمَلَتُ فِطْرَتْ وَاعْتَكَلَتُ مِرَّتِيْ



You put me under the obligation of Your Claim, which is that You inspired me with recognition of You and alarmed me by the wonders of Your wisdom,

and You aroused in me that which You created in Your heavens and lands,

which is the excellent creation of You.

You attracted my attentions to thank and mention You.

You made obligatory on me to obey and worship You.

You made me understand that with which Your Apostles came.

You made easy for me to find agreeable Your pleasure.

You bestowed upon me with the favor of all that,

out of Your aid and Your gentleness.

As You created me from the best of soil.

You, my God, have not wanted for me to have a certain favor (and to be deprived of another)

<u>ٱۅۡجَبۡتَ عَلَىّٰ مُحِجَّتَكَ</u> بِأَنْ الْهُمُتَنِي مَعُرِفَتِكَ وَرَوَّعُتَنِيْ بِعَجَا لِبِحِكُمَتِكَ وَ اَيُقَظُتَنِي لِمَا ذَى أَتَ فِي سَمَا يُكَ وَأَرْضِكَ مِنُ بَدَ آئِع خَلْقِكَ وَنَبَّهُ تَنِي لِشُكْرِكَ وَذِكْرِكَ وَأُوْجَبُتَ عَلَيَّ طَاعَتَكَ وَعِبَادَتَكَ وَفَهَّمُتَنِي مَاجَآءَتُ بِهِ مُسُلُكَ وَيَسَّرُتَ لِيُ تَقَبُّلُ مَرُضَاتِكَ وَمَنَنَتَ عَلَيَّ فِي جَمِيْعِ ذَٰلِكَ بعونك والطفك ثُمَّ إِذْ خَلَقُتَنِي مِنْ خَبْرِ الثَّرِي لَمْ تَرْضَ لِي يَا إِلْمِيْ نِعْمَةً دُوْنَ أُخُرِي



and You therefore provided me with the various kinds of living

and types of wealth,

out of Your great and grand conferral upon me,

and Your eternal kindness to me.

As You perfected for me all the graces

and warded off all misfortunes,

my ignorance of You and challenge have not stopped You from showing me that which takes me near to You, and from leading me to that which grants me proximity to You.

So, if I pray You, You will respond to me;

and if I beg You, You will give me;

and if I obey You, You will thank me;

and if I thank You, You will give me more.

All that is completion of Your favors for me.

وَى زَقْتَنِي مِنُ أَنُواع الْمَعَاشِ وَصُنُونِ الرِّيَاشِ بِمَيِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ الْأَعْظَمِ عَلَىَّ وَإِحْسَانِكَ الْقَدِيْمِ إِلَيَّ حَتَّى إِذَا ٱتُمَمُّتَ عَلَيَّ جَمِيْعَ النِّعَمِ وَصَرَفْتَ عَنِي كُلَّ النِّقَمِ لَمْ يَمُنَعُكَ جَهُلِي وَجُرُ أَيْ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ دَلَلْتَنِي إِلَى مَا يُقَرِّ بُنِي الْيَكَ وَوَقَّقُتَنِيۡ لِمَا يُزَلِفُنِيۡ لَكَيُكَ فَإِنْ دَعَوْتُكَ اَجَبُتَنِيْ وإن سَمَلْتُكَ اعْطَيْتَنِي وَإِنْ أَطَعُتُكَ شَكَرُتَنِي <u>ۅٙٳڹۺؘػؘۯؾٛڮٙ</u> كُلُّ ذِلِكَ إِكْمَالًا لِإِنْعُمِكَ عَلَىّ



and Your kindness to me.

So, all glory be to You; all glory be to You.

You are verily Originator and Reproducer (of the creation) and worthy of all praise and full of all glory.

Holy be Your Names

as Your bounties are so immeasurable.

Which of Your favors, O my God, can I count in numbers and examples?

Or which of Your gifts can I thank properly?

They are, O my Lord, too numerous to be counted by counters

or to be realized by memorizers.

Moreover, that which You have warded off and repelled,

O Allah, from (the various kinds of) harm and mischief

is more than that which came to me from wellbeing and joy.

وَإِحْسَانِكَ إِلَيَّ

فَسُبُحَانَكَ سُبُحَانَكَ

مِنُ مُّبُدِئٍ مُّعِيْدٍ

حَمِيْلٍ بَجِيْلٍ

وتَقَلَّسَتُ اَسُمَا وُكَ

وَعَظْمَتُ الرَّوُكَ

فَايَّ نِعَمِكَ يَا الْهِي اُحْصِيُ عَدَدًا وَذِكُرًا

آمُ أَيَّ عَطَايَاكَ أَثُوهُ بِهَا شُكُرًا

وهِي يَا رَبِّ أَكْثَرُ مِنَ أَنْ

يُحُصِيْهَا الْعَادُّوْنَ

اَوْيَبُلُغَ عِلْمًا بِهَا الْحَافِظُونَ

ثُمَّ مَاصَرَفُتَ وَدَىٓ التَّ عَيِّى

ٱللّٰهُمَّ مِنَ الضُّرِّ وَالضَّرَّ آءِ

ٱكْثَرُ مِمَّا ظَهَرَ لِيُ مِنَ الْعَافِيَةِ وَالسَّرَّ آءِ



And I bear witness, O my God, with my true belief, and the fortitude of the determinations of my conviction

and the purity of my open belief in Your Oneness

and the essence of the secret of my conscience,

and the ties of the canals of the light of my sight,

and the lines of my forehead

and the hallows of the courses of my breath,

and the (nasal) cavities of my nose,

and the courses of the meatus of my hearing,

and whatever my two lips hide and cover up,

and the motions of the vocalization of my tongue,

and the socket of the palate of my mouth and jaw,

and the matrices of my dents,

and the tasting of my food and my drink,

وَ اَنَا اَشُهَالُ يَا الْمِي بِحَقِيْقَةِ اِيْمَانِيُ وَعَقُدِ عَزَمَاتِ يَقِيُنِيْ

وَخَالِصِ صَرِيْحِ تَوْحِيْدِيْ

وَبَاطِنِ مَكْنُونِ ضَمِيْرِي

وَعَلاَ ئِنِ بَعَامِي نُوْسِ بَصَدِي

وَاسَارِيُرِ صَفْحَةِ جَبِيُنِيُ

وَخُرُقِ مَسَارِبِ نَفْسِي

وَخَذَا رِيْفِ مَارِنِ عِرْنِيْنِي

وَمَسَارِبِ سِمَاخِ سَمُعِيُ

وَمَا ضُمَّتُ وَاطْبَقَتُ عَلَيْهِ شَفَتَاي

وَحَرَكَاتُ لَفُظِ لِسَانِيُ

وَمَغْرَزِ حَنَكِ فَمِيْ وَفَكِّي

وَمَنَابِتِ أَضُرَ اسِيُ

وَمَسَاغِ مَطْعَمِيْ وَمَشْرَبِيْ



and the carrier of my skill,

and the tube of the tissues of my neck

and what is included by the cloak of my chest,

and the carriers of the cord of my aorta,

and the cords of the pericardium of my heart,

and the pieces of the retinues of my liver,

and that which is included by the cartilages of my ribs,

and the cavities of my joints,

and the interactings of my organisms,

and the extremes of my fingertips,

and my flesh, and my blood,

and my hair, and my skin,

and my nerve, and my sinews,

and my bones, and my brain, and my veins,

and all of my organs,

وحِمَالَةِ أُمِّرِى ٱسِي

وَبَلُوعِ فَامِ غِ حَبَائِلِ عُنُقِيْ

وَمَا اشْتَمَلَ عَلَيْهِ تَامُونُ صَلَىٰيِي

وَحَمَا لِمُلِ حَبُلِ وَتِيُنِيُ

وَنِيَاطِ حِجَابِ قَلْبِيُ

وَٱفۡلادِحَوَاشِيۡ كَبِدِيُ

وَمَاحَوَتُهُ شَرَاسِيْفُ أَضُلَاعِيُ

وحقاق مفاصلي

وَقَبْضِ عَوَامِلِي

وأطراك أناميلي

وكخيي وديمي

وَشَعُرِيُ وَبَشَرِيُ

وعصبي وقصبي

وعِظَامِيُ وَكُنِّيُ وَعُرُوْقِيُ

وَجَهِيْعِ جَوَارِحِيْ



and that which was pieced together during the days of my suckling, and whatever of my body that the ground carries, and my sleeping, and my wakefulness, and my motionlessness, and the movements of my bowing and prostration;

(by all that I bear witness) that if I try my best and strive throughout all ages

and all times, if I live them,

to thank properly only one of Your favors,

I will not be able to do that,

except through a favor of You, which also requires me

to thank You for it,

once again with new thanking

and with praise that is newly acquired and newly prepared.

True is this! And if I try hard,

وَمَا انْتُسَجَ عَلَى ذَٰلِكَ آيَّا مَرِيضَاعِي وَمَا اَقَلَتِ الْأَرْضُ مِيِّى وَنَوْمِي وَيَقُظِينَ وَسُكُونِيُ وَحَرَكَاتِ مُ كُوْعِيْ وَسُجُوْدِيْ أَنْ لَوْ حَاوَلْكُ وَاجْتَهَانَتُ مَانِي الأغضاي وَالْآحُقَابِلُوْعُمِّرُهُمَا <u>ٱنُ اُؤَدِّىَ شُكْرَ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنَ اَنْعُمِكَ</u> مَا اسْتَطَعُتُ ذٰلِكَ اِلاَّ بِمَنِّكَ الْمُوْجِبِ عَلَىّٰ بەشكۇك اَبَدًا جَدِيْدًا وتنكآءً طَابِفًا عَتِيْدًا



أَجَلُ وَلَوْ حَرَّضُكُ

as well as the counters from Your creatures,

to count the scope of Your favoring,

both the past and the present,

we shall never be able to calculate it in number,

or count it in time.

Too far is this! How can it be!

While it is You Who have informed in Your rational Book

and true news:

"And if you count Allah's favors, you will not be able to number them."

True is Your Book,

O Allah, and Your informing Your Prophets and Messengers have conveyed

what You revealed to them, from Your Revelation, and what You have made plain for them and through them Your religion.

آنَاوَ الْعَادُّوْنَ مِنُ آنَامِكَ آنُ نُحْصِي مَداى اِنْعَامِكَ سَالِفِهِ وَانِفِهِ

مَا حَصَرُ نَاهُ عَلَدًا

وَلاَ اَحْصَيْنَاهُ اَمَلًا

هَيُهَاتَ أَنَّى ذٰلِكَ

وَانْتَ الْمُخْبِرُ فِي كِتَابِكَ النَّاطِقِ

وَالنَّبَا الصَّادِقِ

وَإِنۡ تَعُلُّوۡ انِعُمَةَ اللّٰهِ لاَ تُحُصُوۡهَا

صَدَقَ كِتَابُكَ

ٱللّٰهُمَّ وَاِنْبَآؤُكَ وَبَلَّغَتُ انْبِيَآؤُكَ

وَمُسُلُكَ

مَا أَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ وَحُيِكَ

وَشَرَعْتَ هَهُ وَبِهِمُ مِنْ دِيْنِكَ



Nevertheless, O my God,

I bear witness by my ultimate possibility and my diligence and the scope of my vigor and my capacity,

and I say with full faith and conviction:

All praise be to Allah Who has not taken to Himself a son

to be inherited,

and Who does not have a partner in His kingdom,

to oppose Him in what He fashions,

and Who does not have a helper to save Him from disgrace,

to help Him in what He makes.

So, glory be to Him, glory be to Him.

If there had been in them any gods except Allah, they would both have certainly been in a state of disorder and destruction.

All glory be to Allah, the One, the Only One, the Besought of all, غَيْرَ آيِّ يَا الْهِي

اَشْهَلُ بِجُهُدِي وَجِدِّي

وَمَبْلَغِ طَاعَتِي وَوُسُعِيُ

وَ أَقُولُ مُؤْمِنًا مُوْقِنًا

ٱلْحُمُدُ لِللهِ الَّذِيُ لَمْ يَتَّخِذُ وَلَكًا

فَيَكُونَ مَوْرُهُوْتًا

وَلَمْ يَكُنُ لَهُ شَرِيُكٌ فِي مُلْكِهِ

فَيُضَا لَّهُ وَيُمَا ابُتَلَ عَ

وَلاَ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ النَّالِ

فَيُرُونِكُ فِيهُمَا صَنَعَ

فَسُبُحَانَهُ سُبُحَانَهُ

لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا الْهِكَةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَفَسَرَتَا وَتَفَطَّرَتَا

سُبْحَانَ اللهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْأَحَدِ الصَّمَدِ



Who begets not nor is He begotten,

and there is none like Him.

All praise be to Allah—praise that is equal to the praise of His Favorite Angels,

and His missioned Prophets.

May Allah send blessings to His Select,

Muhammad, the Seal of Prophets,

and upon his Household, the pure, immaculate, and well-chosen, and may He send benedictions upon them.

ٱلَّذِيُ لَمُ يَلِدُ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدُ وَلَمْ يَكُنُ لَّهُ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌّ ٱلْحَمُدُ لِلَّهِ حَمُّدًا ايْعَادِلْ حَمُّدَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ

المُقَرِّبِيْن

وَ اَنَٰبِيَا ئِهِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى خِيَرَتِهِ

كُمَّدٍ كَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيُنَ وَالِهِ الطَّيِّبِيُنَ الطَّاهِرِيُنَ الْمُخْلَصِیْنَ وَسَلَّمَ



Imam (pbuh) then recited the following with tears in his eyes.

O Allah, (please) make me fear You as if I can see You.

Make happy by fearing You.

Do not make me unhappy by disobeying You.

Choose for me through Your decree.

Bless me through Your determination, so that I will not long for hastening that which You have delayed or delaying that which You would hasten.

O Allah, (please) make my richness in my conscience,

conviction in my hear,

sincerity in my deeds,

light in my sight,

and insight in my religion.

Make me find enjoyment in my organs.

ٱللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي ٱخْشَاكَ كَانِّي ٱرَاكَ وَالسَّعِدُنِيُ بِتَقُواكَ وَلاَ تُشُقِنِي مِمَعُصِيتِكَ وَخِرُ لِي فِي قَضَا لِلكَ وَبَارِكُ لِي فِيْ قَدَرِكَ حَتَّى لِا أُحِبَّ تَعْجِيْلَ مَا أَحَّرُتَ وَلاَ تَأْخِيْرَمَا عَجَّلْتَ اَللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ غِنَايَ فَي نَفُسِي وَالْيُقِيْنَ فِي قُلْبِي وَالْإِخْلاَصَ فِيْعَمَلِي وَالنُّوْرَ فِي بَصَرِيُ وَالْبَصِيْرِةَ فِي دِيْنِي وَمَتَّعُنِيۡ بِجُوَاٰيٰحِيۡ



Make my hearing and my sight sound until I am inherited.

Grant me victory over him who wrongs me,

make me witness my avenge and objective in him,

and make it the delight of my eye.

O Allah, (please) relieve my agony,

conceal my flaws,

forgive my sin,

drive away my devil from me,

redeem my mortgage,

and decide for me, O my God, the supreme rank

in the Hereafter and in the former (life).

O Allah, all praise be to You for You have created me

and made me hear and see.

All praise be to You for you have created me

وَاجْعَلُ سَمُعِيْ وَبَصَرِيُ ٱلْوَارِثِيْنِ مِنِّي وَانْصُرُنِيُ عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَنِيُ وَآرِني فِيْهِ ثَارِي وَمَارِبِي وَاقِرَّ بِذَٰلِكَ عَيُنِي ٱللّٰهُمَّ اكْشِفُ كُرُبَيْ وَاسُثُرُ عَوْمَ تِيْ وَاغُفِرُ لِيُ خَطِيَئَتِيْ وَانْحُسَأُشَيْطَانِيُ وَفُكَّ رِهَانِيُ وَاجْعَلُ لِيْ يَا الْهِي اللَّهَ يَجَةَ الْعُلْيَا فِي الْأَخِرَةِ وَالْأُولِي ٱللَّهُمَّ لكَ الْحَمُنُ كَمَا خَلَقُتَنِيْ فَجَعَلْتَنِي سَمِيعًا بَصِيْرًا وَلكَ الْحَمُدُ كَمَا خَلَقُتَنِي

and made my creation perfect, on account of Your having mercy on me, and You could dispense with

O my Lord, as You gave rise to me and perfected my creation;

creating me.

O my Lord, as You originated me and did well my form;

O my Lord, as You conferred favors on me and granted me wellbeing in myself;

O my Lord, as You saved me and led me to success;

O my Lord, as You bestowed favors on me and guided me; O my Lord, as You presented me and gave me from every good;

O my Lord, as you fed me and watered me;

O my Lord, as You enriched me and gave me to hold;

O my Lord, as You helped me and braced me;

O my Lord, as you clothed me from Your pure cover

and made easy for me Your adequate making,

فَجَعَلْتَنِي خَلْقًاسُوِيًّا سَّحْمَةً بي وَقَلُ كُنُتَ عَنُ خَلْقِي غَنِيًّا ىَ بِ جَمَا بَرَ أَتَنِى فَعَكَّ لْتَ فِطُرَقِيْ ىَ بِ مِمَا أَنْشَأْتَنِي فَاحُسَنُتَ صُوْمَ تِيْ ىَ بِ جِمَا أَحُسَنُتَ إِلَيَّ وَ فِي نَفُسِي عَافَيُتَنِيْ ىَتِ مِمَا كَلَا تَنِيُ وَ وَفَّقُتَنِي ى بِ بِمَا اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَهَا يَتَنِيْ ىَّتِّ مِمَا اَوْلَيْتَنِيْ وَمِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرِ اَعْطَيْتَنِيْ ى بِ جَمَا ٱطْعَمْتَنِيْ وَسَقَيْتَنِيْ ى بِ جِمَا أَغْنَيُتَنِيْ وَأَقْنَيُتَنِيْ ى بِ جِمَا أَعَنْتَنِي وَأَعْزَزْتَنِي ىَ بِ جِمَا ٱلْبَسْتَنِي مِنْ سِنْرِكَ الصَّافِي وَيَسَّرُتَ لِيُ مِنْ صُنْعِكَ الْكَافِيُ



so, (please) send blessings to Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad, help me against calamities of ages

and changes of nights and days,

rescue me from the horrors of this world and the anguishes of the Hereafter.

and save me from the evils of what the wrongdoers do in the earth.

O Allah, as to what I anticipate, (please) save me (from it).

As to what I watch out, (please) protect me (against it).

Safeguard me in my soul and religion,

watch over me in my journeys,

be in charge of my family members and properties during my absence,

bless me in that which You provide as sustenance,

make me see myself as humble,

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ الْ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَعِيِّهِ عَلَى بَوَ آئِقِ النُّهُوْسِ وَصُرُونِ اللَّيَالِي وَالْأَيَّامِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنُ أَهُوَ الِ الثُّنْيَا وَ كُرُبَاتِ الْأَخِرَةِ وَاكْفِنِي شَرَّ مَا يَعُمَلُ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ٱللّٰهُمَّ مَا أَخَاثُ فَا كُفِنِي وَمَا أَحُذَمُ فَقِينَ وَ فِي نَفُسِيُ وَدِيْنِي فَاحُرُسُنِي وَفِي سَفَرِي فَاحُفَظُنِي وَ فِيُ اَهُلِيُ وَمَا لِيُ فَاخْلُفُنِي وَ فِيْ مَا رَزَقُتَنِي فَبَارِكُ لِي وَ فِي نَفُسِي فَنَ لِلَّذِي

make people see me as great,

keep me sound from the evils of the Jinn and people,

do not disclose me because of my sins,

do not disgrace me because of the secret side (of myself),

do not try me in my deeds,

do not deprive me of Your bounties,

and do not refer me to anyone other than You.

To whom do You entrust me?

To a relative, and he will rupture my relation with him!

Or to a strange, and he will glower at me!

Or to those who deem me weak!

While You are my Lord and the master of my affairs!

I complain to You about my alienation and my foreignness and my ignominy in the eyes of him whom You have given domination over me.

وَ فِي اَعُيْنِ النَّاسِ فَعَظِّمُنِي وَمِنُشَرِّ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ فَسَلِّمْنِيْ وَبِذُنُوبِي فَلاَ تَفْضَحُنِي وبسريرة فالأتُغزني وبِعَمَلِيُ فَلاَ تَبْتَلِنِي وَنِعَمَكَ فَلاَ تَسُلُبُنِي وَ إِلَى غَيْرِكَ فَلاَ تَكِلَّنِي الهيئ إلى مَنْ تَكِلْنِيْ إلى قَرِيْبِ فَيَقُطَعُنِي أمرالي بَعِيْدٍ فَيَتَجَهَّهُ آمُ إِلَى الْمُسْتَضْعِفِيْنَ لِيُ وَٱنۡتَ ىَ بِينۡ وَمَلِيۡكُ ٱمۡرِيۡ ٱشُكُو إليُكَ غُرْبَتِي وَبُعُلَ دَامِيُ وَهَوَانِي عَلَى مَنْ مَلَّكُتَهُ آمُرِي



So, O my God, do not make Your wrath come upon me.

If You are not wrathful with me, then I care for nothing save You.

All glory be to You; yet, Your granting me wellbeing is more favorable for me.
So, I beseech You, O my Lord, in the name of the Light of Your Face

to which the earth and the heavens have shone,

by which all darkness has been uncovered, and by which the affairs of the past and the coming generations are made right, (please) do not cause me to die while You are wrathful with me and do not inflict on me Your rage.

You have the right to scold; You have the right to scold; until You are pleased (with me) before that.

There is no god save You;

الْمِيْ فَلاَ ثُحْلِلُ عَلَيَّ غَضَبَكَ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ غَضِبْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلا اُبَالِيْسِوَاكَ سُبُحَانَكَ غَيْرَ أَنَّ عَافِيتَكَ أَوْسَعُلِي فَأَسَأَلُكَ يَاسَ بِنُوسِ وَجُهِكَ الَّذِي اَشُرَقَتُ لَهُ الأرمُ شُوالسَّمَاوَاتُ وَكُشِفَتُ بِهِ الظُّلْمَاتُ وَصَلْحَ بِهِ آمُرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْأَخِرِيْنَ أَنْ لا مُمِيْتَنِيْ عَلَىٰ غَضَبِكَ وَلاَ تُنْزِلُ بِي سَحَطَكَ لكَ الْعُتُبِي لَكَ الْعُتُبِي حَتَّى تَرُضَى قَبُلَ ذَٰلِكَ لا إله إلاَّ أنْتَ



Lord of the Holy City,

the Holy Monument,

and the Ancient House

that You have encompassed with blessing

and made security for people.

O He Who pardoned the grand sins by His forbearance!

O He Who bestowed bounties by His favoring!

O He Who gave in abundance by His generosity!

O my means in my hardship!

O my companion in my loneliness!

O my relief in my agony!

O my Benefactor in my amenities!

O my God and the God of my forefathers:

Abraham, Ishmael,

Isaac, and Jacob;

ىَبُّ الْبَلَدِ الْحُرَامِ
وَالْمَشُعَرِ الْحُرَامِ
وَالْمَيْتِ الْعَتِيْتِ
وَالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيْتِ
الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيْتِ
الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيْتِ
الْبَيْتِ الْعَلَيْتُ الْبَرَكَةَ
وَجَعَلْتَهُ لِلنَّاسِ اَمْنًا

يَامَنُ عَفَاعَنُ عَظِيْمِ النَّانُوبِ بِحِلْمِهِ يَامَنُ اَسْبَغَ النَّعُمَاءِ بِفَضُلِهِ يَامَنُ اَعُظَى الْجُزِيُلَ بِكَرَمِهِ عَامَنُ اَعْظَى الْجُزِيُلَ بِكَرَمِهِ

ؽٵڠڐۜؿؚٷۺڐؿ

يَاصَاحِبِيُ فِيُ وَحُلَّتِيُ

يَاغِيَاثِي فِي كُرُبَتِي

يَا وَلِيِّي فِي نِعُمَتِيْ

يَا اِلْمِيُ وَاللَّهَ اٰبَا نِي

إبرراهيم وإشماعيل

وَ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوب



the Lord of Gabriel, Michael, and Seraph;

the Lord of Muhammad, the Seal of Prophets,

and his elite Household;

the Revealer of the Torah, the Gospel,

the Psalms, and the Furqan;

the Revealer of kaf-ha-ya-`ayn saad and Taha, Yasin,

and the Qur'an, full of wisdom.

You are my haven when the wide courses fail to carry me

and when the earth, despite its width, become too narrow to bear me.

Without Your mercy, I would have been of those perishing.

You overlook my slips;

and without Your covering me, I would have been of those exposed.

وَى بَّ جَبْرَ ائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَ افِيلَ وَرَبِّ مُحَمَّدِ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيْنِ وَالِهِ الْمُنْتَجَبِيْنَ وَمُنْزِلَ التَّوْرَاةِ وَالْإِنْجِيْلِ والزَّبُوْرِ وَالْقُرُقَانِ وَمُنَزِّلَ كَهَايِعَصَ وَطُهُ وَالسَّ والقُرُ إن الْحَكِيْمِ أنْتَ كَهُفِي حِينَ تُعْيِينِي الْمَنَ اهِب في سَعَتهَا

وَتَضِيُقُ بِيَ الْأَنْصُ بِرُخْبِهَا
وَلَوْلاَ يَخْمَتُكَ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْهَالِكِيْنَ
وَانْتَ مُقِيْلُ عَثْرَيْنَ
وَلَوْلاَ سَتُرُوكَ إِيّا يَ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ
الْمُفْضُودَ حِنْنَ



You aid me with Your support against my enemies;

and without Your support, I would have been of those overwhelmed.

O He Who gives Himself exclusively superiority and highness;

so, His friends pride themselves on account of His pride.

O He for Whom the kings put the yoke of humiliation on their necks;

for they are fearful of His authority.

He knows the stealYour looks of eyes and that which the breasts conceal

and the future of the times and ages.

O He save Whom none knows how He is!

O He save Whom none knows what He is!

O He save Whom none knows what He knows!

O He Who surfaced the earth over the water

وَأَنْتَ مُؤَيِّدِي بِالنَّصْرِ عَلَى أَعُنَ آئِي وَلُولا نَصْرُكَ إِيَّايَ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمَغْلُوبِينَ يَامَنُ خَصَّ نَفْسَهُ بِالسُّمُوِّ وَالرِّفْعَةِ فَأُولِيآ ثُهُ بِعِزِّةِ يَغْتَزُّونَ يَامَنْ جَعَلَتْ لَهُ الْمُلُوكُ نِيْرَ الْمَنَالَةِ عَلَى أَعْنَاقِهِمُ فَهُمْ مِنْ سَطُواتِهِ خَالِفُوْنَ يَعُلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعُيْنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُومُ وَغَيْبَ مَاتَأْتِي بِهِ الْأَرْمِنَةُ وَاللَّاهُوْمُ يَامَنُ لاَّ يَعْلَمُ كَيْفَ هُوَ الاَّ هُوَ يَامَنُ لاَّ يَعْلَمُ مَاهُوَ إِلاَّ هُوَ يَامَنُ لِآيَعُكُمُ مَا يَعُكُمُ فُ إِلاَّ هُوَ

يَامَنُ كَبَسَ الْأَرْضَ عَلَى الْمَآءِ



and blocked the air with the heavens!

O He Who has the noblest of names!

O Owner of favor that is never interrupted!

O He Who directed the caravan towards Joseph in the wasteland,

took him out of the pit,

and made him king after enslavement!

O He Who had returned him to Jacob after his eyes became white on account of the grief, and he was a repressor of grief!

O He Who removed the distress and misfortune from Job

and withheld the hands of Abraham from slaying his son after his old age and termination of his lifetime!

O He Who responded to Zachariah and granted him John without leaving him alone and lonely!

O He Who took Jonah out of the belly of the big fish!

وَسَلَّ الْهُوَ آءَبِالسَّمَآءِ يَامَنُ لَكُ أَكْرَدُ الْأَسْمَاءِ يَاذَا الْمُعُرُونِ الَّذِي لاَ يَنْقَطِعُ اَبِيًّا يَامُقَيِّض الرَّكِب لِيُوسُفَ فيُ الْبَلَدِ الْقَفْرِ وَهُخُرِجَهُ مِنَ الْجُرُبِ وَجَاعِلَهُ بَعْنَ الْعُبُوْدِيَّةِ مَلِكًا يَا مَ آدَّهُ عَلَى يَعْقُونِ بَعْدَ أَنِ ابْيَضَّتُ عَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْحُزُنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيْمٌ يَا كَاشِفَ الضُّرِّ وَالْبَلُوٰى عَنْ ٱلَّيُوٰبَ وَيَا ثُمُسِكَ يَكَيُ إِبْرَاهِيْمَ عَنْ ذَبُحِ الْيَنِهِ بَعُلَ كِبَرِسِنِّهِ وَفَنَا ءِعُمُرِهِ يَامَنِ اسْتَجَابَلِزَ كَرِيًّا فَوَهَبَ لَهُ يَعُلى وَلَمْ يِنَاعُهُ فَرُدًا وَّجِئلًا

O He Who cleft the sea to the children of Israel;

so, He saved them and made Pharaoh and his army of the drowned!

O He Who sent the winds, bearing good news, before His mercy!

O He Who has no hastiness on His creatures who disobey Him!

O He Who saved the sorcerers after their long denial!

and after they had lived in His bounty,
eating from His sustenance, but serving someone else other than Him,
acting in opposition to Him, antagonizing Him,

and denying His messengers.

O Allah! O Allah!

يَامَنُ فَلَقَ الْبَحْرَ لِبَنِيُ اِسُرَ آئِيُلَ فَأَنْجَاهُمْ وَجَعَلَ فِرُعَوْنَ وَجُنُوْدَهُ مِنَ الْمُغُرَقِيْنَ

يَامَنُ آئِسَلَ الرِّيَاحَ مُبَشِّرَ اتٍ بَيْنَ يَكَيُ مَحْمَتِهِ

يَامَنُ لَّمْ يَعُجَلُ عَلَى مَنْ عَصَاهُ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ

يَامَنِ اسْتَثَقَلَ السَّحَرَةَ مِنُ بَعُدِطُولِ الجُحُودِ

وَقُلُغُلُوفِي نِعُمَتِهِ

يَأْكُلُونَ مِنْ قَهُ وَيَعُبُلُونَ غَيْرِهُ

وَقُلُ حَادُّوهُ وَنَادُّوهُ

وَكُنَّابُوا مُسْلَكُ

يَا الله يَا الله



O Originator! O Fashioner! There is no equal to You.

O Everlasting! There is no end to You.

O Ever-living when there was no living thing!

O Raiser from the dead!

O He Who watches every soul as to what it earns!

O He to Whom I rarely turned thankful; yet, He did not deprive me, against Whom I committed grand sins; yet, He did not disclose me, and Who saw me insisting on disobeying Him; yet, He did not divulge me.

O He Who safeguarded me in my early life!

O He Who provided me with sustenance in my old age!

O He Whose favors to me are innumerable

and Whose bounties cannot be compensated!

O He Who receives me with good turn and kindness

يَابَدِيُ عَابَدِيُعًا لاَّنِدَّ لَكَ يَادَآئِمًا لاَنقَادَ لَكَ يَاحَيًّا حِيْنَ لاَحَيُّ يَاكُنِي الْمَوْتَى يَامَنُ هُوَ قَآئِمٌ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بَمَا يَامَنُ هُوَ قَآئِمٌ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بَمَا كَسَبَتُ

يَامَنُ قَلَّ لَهُ شُكُرِي فَلَمْ يَغُرِمُنِي وَعَظُمَتُ خَطِيَتُنِي فَلَمْ يَغُضَحُنِيُ وَعَظُمَتُ خَطِيَتُنِي فَلَمْ يَغُضَحُنِيُ وَلِمَ أَيْ عَلَى الْمُعَاصِيُ فَلَمْ يَشُهَرُ بِيُ يَامَنُ حَفِظَنِي فِي صِغَرِيُ يَامَنُ حَفِظَنِي فِي صِغَرِيُ يَامَنُ حَفِظَنِي فِي صِغَرِيُ يَامَنُ حَفِظَنِي فِي كِبَرِيُ يَامَنُ مَا يَامِنُ مَا يَامِنُ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْدِي لِا أَيْحُطى يَامَنُ عَامَ ضَيْ إِلَي يَلِي لِا أَيْمُ عَلَى اللهُ عَمَالُ اللهُ عَنْدِي اللهُ عَمَالُ اللهُ عَنْدِي يَا اللهُ عَمَالُ اللهُ عَمَالُ اللهُ عَنْدِي يَا الْحَيْدِ وَالْوَحْسَانِ يَامَنُ عَامَ ضَيْعُ بِالْحَيْدِ وَالْوَحْسَانِ يَامَنُ عَامَ ضَيْعُ بِالْحَيْدِ وَالْوَحْسَانِ يَعْمَدُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى عَلَى الل



but I meet Him with offense and disobedience!

O He Who had guided me to faith

before I learnt showing gratitude!

O He Whom I besought in sickness; so, He restored me to health,

in bareness; so, He covered me,

in hunger; so, He satiated me,

in thirst; so, He quenched my thirst,

in humility; so, He granted me dignity,

in ignorance; so, He taught me,

in loneliness; so, He increased my number,

in foreignness absence; so, He returned me home,

in poverty; so, He enriched me,

in victory-seeking; so, He supported me,

and in richness; so, He did not deprive me.

وَعَاىَضُتُهُ بِالْرِسَاءَةِ وَالْعِصْيَانِ يَامَنُ هَدَانِيُ لِلاِيُمَانِ مِنُ قَبُلِ اَنُ اَعْرِفَشُكْرَ الْإِمْتِنَانِ

يَا مَنُ رَعَوْتُهُ مَرِيْضًا فَشَفَانِي

وعُرْيَانًا فَكَسَانِيُ

وَجَآئِعًا فَاشْبَعَنِيْ

وَعَطْشَانًا فَأَرُوانِيُ

<u>وَ</u>ذَلِيْلًا فَاعَزَّ نِيُ

وَجَاهِلًا فَعَرَّفَنِيْ

وَوَحِيلًا فَكَثَّرَنِيُ

وَغَآئِبًا فَرَدَّنِيُ

رَمُقِلًّا فَاغَنَانِيُ

ومُنْتَصِرًا فَنَصَرَنِيُ

وَغَنِيًّا فَلَمْ يَسُلُبُنِي



When I withheld praying Him in all these situation, He took the initiative.

So, all praise and thanks be to You;

O He Who overlooked my slips,

relieved my agonies,

responded to my prayer,

covered my flaws,

forgave my sins,

settled my need,

and supported me against my enemy.

If I count Your bounties, favors,

and liberal gifts, I will never number them.

O my Master! It is You Who bestowed (upon me).

It is You Who conferred favors (upon me).

It is You Who did good (to me).

وَامْسَكُتُ عَنُ جَمِيْعِ ذَٰلِكَ فَالْبَتَدَا أَذِي مَا اللهِ مِنْ مَعْ اللهِ مَا اللهُ مِنْ اللهُ مُنْ اللهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ الْحُمْ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ

**فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَالشُّكُرُ** 

يَامَنُ اقَالَ عَثُرَيْنُ

وَنَقَّسَ كُرُبَتِي

وَاجَابَ دَعُوَيْهُ

وَسَتَرَ عَوْىَ إِنْ

وَغَفَرَ ذُنُوْنِي

وَبَلَّغَنِيۡ طَلَبَتِيۡ

وَنَصَرَ نِي عَلَى عَلَ قِي

وَإِنُ أَعُدُّ نِعَمَكَ وَمِنْنَكَ

وَكَرَ آئِمَ مِنَحِكَ لا ٱخْصِيْهَا

يَامَوُلايَ أَنْتَ الَّذِيُ مَنَنَتَ

اَنُتَ الَّذِيُ اَنْعَمْتَ

اَنْتَ الَّذِي آحُسَنْتَ



It is You Who treated (me) excellently.

It is You Who favored (me).

It is You Who perfected (Your blessings upon me).

It is You Who provided (me) with sustenance.

It is You Who led (me) to success.

It is You Who gave (me).

It is You Who enriched (me).

It is You Who gave (me) to hold.

It is You Who gave (me) shelter.

It is You Who saved (me).

It is You Who guided (me).

It is You Who protected (me).

It is You Who covered my faults.

It is You Who forgave (me).

It is You Who overlooked my sins.



<u>اَنُتَ الَّذِيُ اَجْمَلْتَ</u>

انْتَ الَّذِيُ اَفْضَلْتَ

اَنْتَ الَّذِيُ مَرَّقُتَ .

أَنْتَ الَّذِيُ وَقَقُتَ

اَنْتَ الَّذِي اَعْطَيْتَ

اَنُتَ الَّذِيُ اَغُنَيْتَ

اَنُتَ الَّذِيُ اَقَنَيْتَ

اَنُتَ الَّذِيُ أُويُتَ

أَنُتَ الَّذِيُ كَفَيْتَ

أنُتَ الَّذِيُ هَدَيْتَ

اَنْتَ الَّذِي عَصَمْتَ

أَنْتَ الَّذِيُ سَتَرُتَ

<u>ٱنۡتَ</u>الَّذِيۡغَفَرُتَ

اَنْتَ النَّذِيُ اقَلْتَ

It is You Who established (me).

It is You Who consolidated (me).

It is You Who helped (me).

It is You Who backed (me) up.

It is You Who aided (me).

It is You Who supported (me).

It is You Who restored (me) to health.

It is You Who granted (me) wellbeing.

It is You Who honored (me).

Blessed be You and Exalted be You.

So, all praise be to You permanently,

and all thanks be to You enduringly and eternally.

However, it is I, O my God, who confess of my sins;

so, (please) forgive them to me.

It is I who did badly.

ٱنۡتَالَّٰذِيۡمَكَّنۡتَ ٱنۡتَالَّٰذِيۡٱعۡزَرۡتَ

أنْتَ الَّذِي أَعَنْتَ

اَنُتَ اللَّذِي عَضَدُتَ

اَنْتَ الَّذِي الَّذِي الَّذِي اللَّهُ تُ

آنْتَ الَّذِيُ نَصَرُتَ

<u>اَنْتَ الَّذِي</u> شَفَيْتَ

اَنْتَ لَّذِي عَافَيْتَ

أننت للإي أكرمت

تَمَامَ كُتَورَتَعَالَيْتَ

فَلَكَ الْحُمَدُ وَآئِمًا

وَلَكَ الشُّكُرُ وَاصِبًا آبَدًا

تُمَّرَ اَنَايَا اِلْمِي الْمُعُتَّرِثُ بِنُنْوُنَ

فَاغُفِرُهَالِيُ

أَنَا الَّذِي أَسَأْتُ



It is I who did wrong.

It is I who had evil intention.

It is I who acted impolitely.

It is I who was inadvertent.

It is I who was inattentive.

It is I who leaned (on something other than You).

It is I who did wrong deliberately.

It is I who promised.

It is I who failed to fulfill it.

It is I who breached.

It is I who confessed.

It is I who testified to Your favors upon and with me, and I now acknowledge of my sins; so, (please) forgive them to me.

O He Who is not injured by the sins of His servants,

اَنَا الَّذِي اَخْطَأْتُ

أنَا الَّذِيُ هَمَمُتُ

اَنَا الَّذِيُ جَهِلْتُ

اَنَا الَّذِيُغَفَلَتُ

أنَّا الَّذِي سَهَوْتُ

اَنَا الَّذِي اَعْتَمَدُتُّ

أنَا الَّذِي تَعَمَّدُتُّ

أنَا الَّذِي وَعَدُتُّ

وَانَا الَّذِيُ اَخُلَفُتُ

اَنَا الَّذِيُ نَكَثُثُ

اَنَا الَّذِيُ اَقُرَمُتُ

ٳڹٵڷ<u>ڵڔؠؙ</u>ٲڠؘڗؘۯٷ۫ۘڝ۠ۑڹۣۼٙڡٙؾؚڮۧۼڵۑۣۧۅؘۼڹ۫ڔؠؙ

وَٱبُوْءُ بِنُ نُوْبِي فَاغُفِرُ هَا لِيُ

يَامَنُ لَّا تَضُرُّهُ ذُنُوْبُ عِبَادِهِ - يَامَنُ لَّا تَضُرُّهُ ذُنُوْبُ عِبَادِهِ



and Who can surely do without their obedience,

and Who inspires those of them to do good,

out of His aid and mercy.

So, all praise be to You, O my God and my Master.

O my God: You ordered me, but I disobeyed You.

You warned me, but I violated Your warning.

So, I am now lacking neither justification to apologize

nor power to support myself.

By which thing can I now meet You, O my Master?

Is it by my hearing, my sight,

my tongue, my hand, or my foot?

Are all these not Your bounties on me

and with all of them I have disobeyed You,

O my Master?

You have absolute argument and claim against me.

وهُوَ الْعَنِيُّ عَنَ طَاعَتِهِمُ والْمُوقِّنُ مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْهُمُ وَمَعُوْنَتِهِ وَمَحْمَتِهِ فَلَكَ الْحَمْلُ الْهِي وَسَيِّدِي فَلَكَ الْحَمْلُ الْهِي وَسَيِّدِي الْهِي اَمَرُتَنِي فَعَصَيْتُكَ وَهَيُتَنِي فَامُتَ كَبُثُ هَيَكَ وَهَيُتَنِي فَامُتَ كَبُثُ هَيَكَ فَاصُبَحْثُ لا ذَابَرَ آثَةٍ لِيْ فَاعْتَنِمُ

وَلاَذَا قُوَّةٍ فَانْتَصِرُ

فَبِاَيِّ شَيْءٍ اَسْتَقُبِلُكَ يَامَوُلايَ .

أبِسَمْعِيُ أَمْرِبِبَصَرِيُ

اَمْ بِلِسَانِيُ اَمْ بِيدِيُ اَمْ بِرِجُلِيُ مُ

ٱليُسَ كُلُّهَا نِعَمَكَ عِنْدِي

وَبِكُلِّهَا عَصَيْتُكَ

يَامَوُلايَ

فَلَكَ الْحُجَّةُ وَالسَّبِيلُ عَلَيَّ



O He Who covered me from fathers and mothers lest they might have driven me away,

from relatives and friends lest they might have gibed me,

and from rulers lest they might have punished me.

Had they, O my Master, seen

that which You knew about me,

they would certainly have granted me no respite and they would have rejected and parted company with me.

Here I am now, O my God,

between Your hands, O my Master,

submissive, humble,

helpless, and worthless.

I am now lacking neither justification to apologize

nor power to support myself,

يَامَنُ سَتَرَيْهُ مِنَ الْأَبُآءِ وَالْأُمَّهَاتِ اَنْ يَّزُجُرُونِيُ وَمِنَ الْعَشَائِدِ وَالْإِخُوان ٲؘؽؾؙ۠ۼڐۣڔٷؚؽؙ وَمِنَ السَّلاَطِيْنِ أَنُ يُّعَاقِبُونِيُ وَلَوِ اطَّلَعُوا يَامَوُلَايَ عَلَىمَا اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِ مِنِّي إِذَّامًّا ٱنْظَرُونَىُ وَلَرَفَضُونِي وَقَطَعُونِي فَهَا أَنَاذَا يَا الْمِي بَيْنَ يَكَ يُلْكَ يَاسَيِّدِي خَاضِعٌ زَلِيْلٌ حَصِيْرٌ حَقِيْرٌ لا ذُو بَرَ آئَةِ فَاعْتَذِيْ



وَلَازُوْقُوَّةِ فَانْتَصِرُ

nor excuse to advance as a plea,

nor can I claim not committing and not acting badly.

How can denial, if I deny, O my Master, serve me?

How and in what manner can I do so,

while all my organs are witnesses for what I did?

I know for sure and without doubt

that You will interrogate me about these grand matter, You are the Just Judge Who never wrongs,

Your justice will ruin me,

and from Your all justice I flee.

If You, O my God, chastise me,

then it is because of my sins after Your claim against me;

وَلا حُجَّةٍ فَاحْتَجُّ بِهَا وَلَاقَآئِلُ لَّمُ اَجْتَرِحُ وَلَمُ اَعْمَلُسُوءًا وَمَاعَسَى الْجُحُوْدُولُو جَحَلُتُّ يَامَوْلَايَ يَنْفَعُنِيُ

كَيْفَ وَأَنِّي ذٰلِكَ

وَجَوَا بِحِي كُلُّهَا شَاهِدَةٌ عَلَيَّ عِمَا قَدُ عَمِلْتُ

وَعَلِمُتُ يَقِينًا غَيُرُ ذِيُ شَكٍّ

ٱنَّكَ سَآئِلِي مِنْ عَظَآئِمِ الْأُمُوْرِ وَٱنَّكَ الْحَكَمُ الْعَدُلُ الَّذِيُ لاَ تَجُوْمُ

وَعَلَاكَ مُهُلِكِي

وَمِنُ كُلِّ عَدُلِكَ مَهُرَدٍيُ فَانُ تُعَذِّبُنِي يَا اِلْحِيْ

فَبِذُنُوْنِي بَعُلَ كُجَّتِكَ عَلَيَّ



and if You pardon me,

then it is on account of Your forbearance, magnanimity, and generosity.

There is no god save You.

All glory be to You. I have been of the wrongdoers.

There is no god save You.

All glory be to You. I have been of those seeking forgiveness.

There is no god save You.

All glory be to You. I have been of those professing Your Oneness.

There is no god save You.

All glory be to You. I have been of the fearful.

There is no god save You.

All glory be to You. I have been of the apprehensive.

There is no god save You.

All glory be to You. I have been of those hoping (for You).

وَإِنْ تَعُفُّعَنِّيْ

فَبِحِلْمِكَ وَجُوْدِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ

لا إله إلاَّ أنْتَ

سُبُحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

لا إله إلاَّ أنْتَ

سُبُحَانَكَ إِنِّيُ كُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُسْتَغَفِرِيْنَ لا الهَ الاَّانَتِ

سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُوحِدِينَ

لا إله إلاَّ أنْتَ

سُبُحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الْخَائِفِينَ

لا إله إلاَّ أنْتَ

سُبُحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الْوَجِلِينَ

لا إله إلاَّ أنْتَ

سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الرَّاجِينَ



There is no god save You.

All glory be to You. I have been of those desiring (for You).

There is no god save You.

All glory be to You. I have been of those beseeching (You).

There is no god save You.

All glory be to You. I have been of those professing that there is no god save You.

There is no god save You.

All glory be to You. I have been of those glorifying (You).

There is no god save You.

All glory be to You. I have been of those professing that You are the Greatest.

There is no god save You.

All glory be to You. You are my Lord and the Lord of my bygone fathers.

O Allah, this is my praise for You, celebrating Your glory,

my sincerity to mention You and profess Your Oneness,

لا إله إلاَّ أنْتَ

سُبُحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الرَّاغِبِيْنَ

لاّ إِلٰهَ إِلاَّ أَنْتَ

سُبُحَانَكُ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ السَّآئِلِينَ

لا إله إلاَّ أنْتَ

سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّ كُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُهَلِّلِينَ

لا إله إلاَّ أنْت

سُبُحَانَكَ إِنِّيُ كُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ لا إله الآانت

سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُكَبِّرِيْنَ

لا إله إلاَّ أنْتَ

*ۺ*ڹػٲڹػڰٙ؆ؚڽ۪ٚڎ؆ب۠ڶڹٲؽؙؚؽٲڵڰؖٳؽڹ

ٱللَّهُمَّ هٰذَاتَنَآئِيْ عَلَيْكُ مُمَجِّدًا

وَاِخُلَاصِيُ لِنِ كُرِكَ مُوحِّمًا



and my acknowledgment of Your bounties, counting them, although I confess that I could never count them for they are innumerable, abundant. continuous, and prior to a certain event. You have been conferring upon me with these bounties since You created and originated me from the beginning of my age through meeting my poverty relieving me from harm, giving me means of easiness, repelling misery from me, alleviating my agonies, granting me wellbeing in my body, and furnishing me with sound

وَاِقْرَارِي بِالْآئِكَ مُعَدِّدًا وَإِنْ كُنْتُ مُقِرًّا أَنِّي لَمُ أُحْصِهَا لِكَثُرَتِهَا وَسُبُوعِهَا وَتَظَاهُرِهَا وَتَقَادُمِهَا إلى حَادِثٍ مَّا لَمُ تَزَلُ تَتَعَهَّدُنِي بِهِ مَعَهَا مُنُنُّ خَلَقُتَنِي وَبَرَ أَتَنِي مِنُ أَوَّلِ الْعُمْرِ مِنَ الْإِغْنَاءِ مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَكَشُفِ الضُّرّ وتَسْبِيْبِ الْيُسْرِ وَرَفُع الْعُسُرِ وتَفُرِيُج الْكُرُبِ وَالْعَافِيةِ فِيُ الْبُدَنِ وَالسَّلَامَةِ فِيُ الرِّيُنِ



faith.

If all creatures assist me to be able to mention Your bounties,

including the past and the coming generations,

neither I nor will they be able to do that

Holy be You and Exalted be You;

You are All-generous, All-great, and All-merciful Sustainer.

Your bounties are innumerable,

(proper) praise of You is unreachable,

and Your graces cannot be rewarded.

(Please) send blessings upon Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad,

perfect Your bounties for us,

and make us happy by obeying You.

All glory be to You. There is no god save You.

O Allah, verily, You answer the distressed,

وَلُوْ ىَفَكَ نِيُ عَلَى قَلُ بِإِذِ كُرِ نِعُمَتِكَ جَمِيْعُ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

مِنَ الْأَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْأَخِرِيْنَ

وَلاَهُمۡ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ

تَقَلَّسُتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ

ڡؚڽؗ؆ؖٮؚؚؚػڔؽؙۄٟۼڟؚؽۄٟ؆ۧڿؽۄٟ

لأثخطى الآؤك

وَلا يُبُلِّغُ ثَنَا وُك

وَلَاثُكَافِي نَعُمَا وُكَ

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّالِ مُحَمَّدٍ

وَٱثْمِمْ عَلَيْنَا نِعَمَكَ

وَالسِّعِدُنَا بِطَاعَتِكَ

سُبْحَانَكَ لَآ اِلْهَ اللَّ انْتَ

ٱللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ



وَتَكُشِفُ السَّوْءَ remove the evil, وَتُغِنْثُ الْمَكُرُ وُبَ aid the anguished, وتشفيي السقيئم cure the ailed, وَتُغَنِي الْفَقِيْرَ enrich the poor, وتجُبُو الْكَسِيْرَ set the broken. وَتَرُحَمُ الصَّغِيْرَ have mercy on the young, وتُعِينُ الْكَبيرَ help the old, وَلَيُسَ دُونَكَ ظَهِيْرُ<sup>®</sup> none can help against You, none is more powerful than وَلَافَوْقَكَ قَالِكُ قَالِيُرٌ You. and You are the Most High, the وَأَنْتَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيْرُ All-great. O He Who releases the يَامُطُلِقَ الْمُكَبَّلِ الْأَسِيْرِ shackled captive! O He Who provides sustenance يَا رَازِقَ الطِّفُلِ الصَّغِيْرِ to the young child! O He Who is the Preserver of يَاعِصُمَةَ الْخَآئِفِ الْمُسْتَجِيْرِ



nor assistant,

the afraid seeker of refuge!

O He Who has neither partner

يَامَنُ لاشَرِيْكَ لَهُ وَلا وَزِيْرَ

(please) send blessings to Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad,

and grant me, in this evening,

the best of what You have granted and awarded

to any of Your servants,

including a grace that You donate,

bounties that You re-offer,

a tribulation that You deter,

an anguish that You remove,

a prayer that You answer,

a good deed that You admit,

and an evildoing that You screen.

Verily, You are All-tender to him You will, and All-aware, and You have power over all things.

O Allah, Verily, You are the nearest of those whom are prayed, صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَالِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاعْطِنِي فِي هٰذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ

أفضل ما أعطيت وأنلت

آحَدًا لِمِّنْ عِبَادِكَ

مِنُ نِعُمَةٍ تُوْلِيْهَا

وَالْآءِثْجَكِّدُهَا

وَبَلِيَّةٍ تَصُرِفُهَا

وَكُرُبَةٍ تَكُشِفُهَا

وَدَعُولِ تَسْمَعُهَا

وكسنة تتقتلها

وَسَيِّئَةٍ تَتَغَمَّلُهَا

ٳٮۜٞڰؘڶڟؚؽڡؙؙ۠ۼٵؾؘۺؘٳٞۼۘۻؚؽڔ۠ ۅؘعڶؗؽػؙڸۺؘؽۦٟۊٙڔؽڒ

ٱللّٰهُمَّ إِنَّكَ ٱقُرَبُ مَنُ رُعِي



You are the promptest of those who may respond,

the most generous of those who may pardon,

the most liberal of those who give,

and the most responding of those whom are asked.

O All-beneficent of the world and the Hereafter, and All-merciful!

No besought one is like You

and none save You is hoped.

I prayed You and You answered me.

I besought You and You gave me.

I desired for You and You had mercy on me.

I had confidence in You and You saved me.

I resorted to You in awe and You delivered me.

O Allah, (please) send blessings to Muhammad,

Your servant, messenger, and prophet,

وَالسَّرَعْ مَنْ اَجَابَ

وَ اَكُرَمُ مَنْ عَفَا

وَأُوْسَعُ مَنْ أَعْطَىٰ

وَٱسُّمَعُ مَنْ سُئِلَ

يَاىَ حُمْنَ اللُّ نُيَا وَالْإِخِرَةِ وَىَحِيْمَهُمَا

لَيْسَ كَمِثُلِكَ مَسُؤُولٌ

وَلا سِوَ الْكَمَأُمُولُ

دَعَوْتُكَ<u>فَ</u> فَاجَبُتَنِي

وَسَئَلْتُكَ فَأَعْظَيْتَنِي

وَىَغِبُكُ النِّكَ فَرَحِمُتَنِي

<u>ۅٙۅڗؚ۬ڨؙٙڰؠؚڮؘ</u>ۏڹۜڿؖؽؾٙڹۣ

وَفَزِعُتُ النِّكَ فَكَفَيْتَنِيُ

ٱللهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

عَبْدِكُ وَرَسُولِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ



and to all of his Household, the pure and immaculate,

and perfect for us Your graces,

make us taste the pleasure of Your gifts,

and register us as thankful for You

and as oft-referring to You.

Respond, respond! O Lord of the worlds!

O Allah, Who owns; therefore, He controls,

and controls; therefore, He has absolute authority,

and is disobeyed; yet, He covers,

and is prayed for forgiveness; therefore, He forgives.

O He Who is the aim of seekers and desirers

and the ultimate purpose of the hope of hopers!

O He Who encompasses all things in knowledge and covers those who quit (their sins) with tender, mercy, and forbearance! وعلى اله الطّيبين الطّاهِدِيْنَ اجْمَعِيْنَ وتممم لتَانعُمَا ثَلَكَ وَهَنَّئُنَا عَطَآءَكَ وَ أَكْتُبُنَا لِكَ شَاكِدِيْنَ وَلِالاَّئِكَ ذَاكِريْنَ امِيْنَ امِيْنَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَللَّهُمَّ يَامَنُ مَلَكَ فَقَلَىَ وقكس فقف وعصى فستر وَ اسْتُغُفِرَ فَغَفَرَ

يَاغَايَةَ الطَّالِدِينَ الرَّاغِدِينَ

وَمُنْتَهِى اَمَلِ الرَّاجِينَ

يَامَنُ اَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا

وَوسِعَ الْمُسْتَقِيْلِيْنِ مَ أَفَةً وَّمَ حُمَةً وَّحِلْمًا



O Allah, we turn our faces to You in this evening

that You deem honorable and reverential (asking You) in the name of Muhammad, Your Prophet, Messenger,

the best of Your creation,

Your trustee on Your Revelation,

the bearer of glad tidings, the warner,

and the shining lantern,

with whom You have conferred upon the Muslims,

and whom You made mercy for the worlds.

So, O Allah, bless Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad,

For as much as Muhammad deserves that from You, O All-great.

So, (please) send blessings to him and his Household,

the elite, pure, and immaculate—all of them,

ٱللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَتَوَجَّهُ الِيُكَ فِي هٰذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ اللَّهُمَّ النَّانِيُ الْعَشِيَّةِ النَّيْ الْمُتَهَا النِّيْ شَرَّ فُتَهَا وَعَظَّمْتَهَا

*ۼۿ*ػڝۜۧۅ۪ڹؘڽؚؾۣڮٙۅؘ؆ڛٛٷڶٟڮ

وَخِيرَ تِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ

وَآمِيْنِكَ عَلَى وَحْيِكَ

ٱلْبَشِيْرِ النَّانِيْرِ

آلسِّرَاجِ الْمُنِيْرِ

ٱلَّذِي ٱنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ

وَجَعَلْتَهُ مَ حُمَةً لِلْعَالَمِ يُنَ

ٱللّٰهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّالِ مُحَمَّدٍ

كَمَا كُمَّدُّ آهُلُّ لِنَالِكَ مِنُكَ

ياعظيم

فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى الهِ

الْمُنْتَجَبِيْنَ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ ٱجْمَعِيْنَ



and encompass us with Your pardoning us.

To You are the voices of various languages clamoring;

so, decide for us, O Allah, in this evening

a share from every good item that You distribute among Your servants,

illumination by which You guide,

mercy that You spread,

blessing that You bring down,

wellbeing that You extend,

and sustenance that You stretch.

O most Merciful of all those who show mercy!

O Allah, turn us in this hour

successful, flourishing,

blessed, and gainers.

Do not include us with the despondent.

وتتعَمَّلُ نَابِعَفُوكَ عَنَّا

فَالِيُكَ عَجَّتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ بِصُنُونِ اللُّعَاتِ

فَاجْعَلُ لِنَّا ٱللَّهُمَّ فِي هٰنِوالْعَشِيَّةِ

نَصِيبًا مِّنُ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ تَقُسِمُهُ

بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ

وَنُوْرٍ هَٰ لِي بِهِ

وَىَ حُمَةٍ تَنْشُرُهَا

وَبَرَ كَةٍ تُنْزِهُمَا

وعَافِيَةٍ تُجَلِّلُهَا

وَبِرْدُقٍ تَبْسُطُهُ

يَا أَمْ حَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

اَللَّهُمَّ اَقُلِبُنَا فِي هٰذَا الْوَقْتِ

مُنُجِحِيْنَ مُفَلِحِيْنَ

مَبُرُّوْ رِيْنَ غَاخِمِيْنَ

وَلاَ يَجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الْقَانِطِيْنَ



Do not leave us without Your mercy.

Do not deprive us of that which we hope from Your favor.

Do not make us deprived of Your mercy,

or despair of the favor of what we hope from Your gifts.

Do not turns us down disappointed

or driven away from Your door.

O most Magnanimous of all those who treat magnanimously and most Generous of all those who act generously!

To You are we advancing with full conviction and to Your Holy House are we betaking ourselves purposefully;
So, (please) help us do our rituals (perfectly)

perfect for us our pilgrimage

pardon us, and grant us wellbeing.

We are stretching our hands toward You;

وَلا يُخْلِنَا مِنْ سَّحْمَتِكَ

وَلا تَحْرِمُنَامَا نُؤَمِّلُهُ مِنْ فَضُلِكَ

وَلا تَجْعَلْنَا مِنْ ﴿ حُمَتِكَ كَثُرُوْمِيْن

وَلَا لِفَضْلِ مَا نُؤَمِّلُهُ مِنْ عَطَآئِكَ قَانِطِيْنَ

وَلا تَرُدَّنا خَائِبِينَ

وَلَامِنُ بَابِكَ مَطْرُوْدِيْنَ

يَا أَجُورَ الْأَجُورِيْنَ

وَاكْرَمَ الْأَكْرَمِيْنَ

اِلْيُكَ أَقْبَلْنَا مُوْقِنِينَ

وَلِبَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ الْمِيْنَ قَاصِدِيْنَ

فَاعِنَّاعَلَى مَنَاسِكِنَا

وَأَكُمِلُ لِنَاحَجَّنَا

وَاعُفُ عَنَّا وَعَافِنَا

فَقَلُ مَلَ دُنَا إِلَيْكَ أَيْدِينَا



so, they are marked by the humiliation of confession.

O Allah, grant us in this evening that which we have besought from You

and save us from that which we have besought You to save us;

for we have no savior but You

and we have no sustainer but You.

Your decree is prevalent on us,

Your knowledge is encompassing us,

and Your decisions about us is just.

(Please) decree for us that which is good and make us of the people of goodness.

O Allah, decide for us, on account of Your magnanimity, a great reward,

a generous reserve,

and a permanent easiness,

فَهِي بِذِلَّةِ الْإِعْتِرَ انِ مَوْسُوْمَةٌ اَللَّهُمَّ فَاعُطِنَا فِي هٰذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ هَا رَبِيَ أَنَاكِي وَاكُفِنَامَا اسْتَكُفَيْنَاكَ فَلاكَافِي لِنَاسِوَاكَ وَلاَرَبُ لِنَا غَيْرُوكَ نَافِذٌ فِيْنَا كُكُمُكَ مُحِيْطً بِنَاعِلُمُكَ عَدُلُّ فِيْنَا قَضَا ثُلْكَ إقْضِ لِنَّا الْحُيْرَ وَاجْعَلْنَامِنُ اَهُلِ الْحُيْرِ ٱللَّهُمَّ أَوْجِبُ لِنَا يَجُوْدِكَ عَظِيْمَ الْآجُرِ وَكُرِيْمَ النَّاخُرِ وَدُوَامَ الْيُسُرِ



and forgive us all our sins,

do not annihilate us with those annihilated,

and do not drive away from us Your tenderness and mercy;

O most Merciful of all those who show mercy!

O Allah, include us, at this hour, with them who besought You and You thus gave them,

who thanked You and You thus increased them,

who returned to You and You thus accepted them, and who renounced all their sins before You and You thus forgave them;

O Lord of Majesty and Honor!

O Allah, purify us and lead us to success

and admit our earnest entreaty;

O He Who is the best of all those who are besought and most Merciful of all those whose mercy is sought! وَاغُفِرُ لِنَا ذُنُوبَنَا الجُمَعِينَ
وَلَا تُفْلِكُنَا مَعَ الْهَالِكِينَ
وَلَا تُصْرِفُ عَنَّا مَ افْتَكَ وَمَ حُمَتَكَ
وَلَا تَصْرِفُ عَنَا مَ افْتَكَ وَمَ حُمَتَكَ
وَلَا تُصْرِفُ عَنَا مَ افْتَكَ وَمَ حُمَتَكَ وَمَ حُمَتَكَ

اَللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا فِيُهٰنَا الْوَقْتِ مِمَّنُ سَئَلَكَ فَاعْطَيْتَهُ

> ۅؘۺؘػؘڔٙڮؘۏؘڒؚۮؗؾۜؖۿ ۅؘؿؘٵٮؚٳڶؽڮؘٷؘڡٞؠڶۛؾۿ

وَتَنَصَّلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ ذُنُوبِهِ كُلِّهَا فَغَفَرُهَا لَهُ

يَاذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

ٱللّٰهُمَّ وَنَقِّنَا وَسَدِّدُنَا

وَاقْبَلُ تَضَرُّ عَنَّا

يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ سُئِلَ

وَيَا أَنْ حَمِّ مَنِ اسْتُرْحِمَ



O He from Whom the closing of eyelids cannot be hidden,

nor are the glances of eyes,

nor is that which settles in the unseen,

nor are things vanished under the secrets of hearts.

Verily, all that has been encompassed by Your knowledge and covered by Your forbearance.

All glory be to You; and Exalted be You above all that the wrongdoers say, in high exaltation!

Declaring You glory are the seven heavens,

the (layers of the) earth, and all beings therein.

There is not a thing but celebrates Your praise.

Yours are all praise, glory,

and exaltation of majesty.

O Owner of majesty, honor,

يَامَنُ لاَيَغُفَى عَلَيْهِ اعْمَاصُ الْجُقُونِ وَلاَ لَخُطُ الْعُيُونِ وَلاَ مَا اسْتَقَرَّ فِي الْمَكْنُونِ وَلاَ مَا انْطُوتُ عَلَيْهِ مُضْمَرَ اتُ الْقُلُوبِ الاكُلُّ ذٰلِكَ قَنُ اَحْصَاهُ عِلْمُكَ وَوَسِعَهُ حِلْمُكَ

سُبُحَانَكَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ عَمَّا يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ عُمَّا يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ عُلَّا اللَّالِمُونَ عُلُوًا كَبِيْرًا

تُسَبِّحُ لِكَ السَّمَاوَاتُ السَّبُعُ

وَالْاَرَضُونَ وَمَنْ فِيْهِنَّ

وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ

فَلَكَ الْحُمَدُ وَالْمَجْدُ

وَعُلُوا الْجُكِيِّ

يَاذَا الْجُلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ



grace, favoring,

and huge bestowals.

You are the All-magnanimous, the All-generous,

the All-tender, the All-merciful.

O Allah, provide me largely with Your legally gotten sustenance,

grant me wellbeing in my body and my faith,

secure my fears,

and release me from Hellfire.

O Allah, (please) do not plan against me,

do not draw me near to destruction,

do not overreach me,

and drive away from me the evils of the corruptive Jinn and men.

وَالْفَضُلِ وَالْإِنْعَامِ

وَالْآيَادِيُ الْجِسَامِ

وَانْتَ الْجُوَادُ الْكَرِيْمُ

الرَّوْوُفُ الرَّحِيْمُ

ٱللَّهُمَّ أَوْسِعُ عَلَيَّ مِنْ سِ

زُقِكَ الْحَلَالِ

وَعَافِنِي فِي بَكَ فِي وَدِيُنِي

وَاٰمِنۡ خَوۡفِيۡ

وَاعْتِنُ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّاسِ

ٱللّٰهُمَّ لَا تَمُكُرُ بِي

وَلَاتَسْتَكُ بِجُنِيْ

وَلاتَخُدَعْنِي

وَادْىَ أُعَيِّي شَرَّ فَسَقَةِ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ



Imam Husayn (pbuh) then raised his head and sight to the sky with teary eyes and said with an audible voice:

O most Hearing of all those who can hear!

O most Seeing of all those who can see!

O swiftest of all those who call to account!

O most Merciful of all those who show mercy!

(Please) send blessings to Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad.

the auspicious chiefs;

and I beseech You for my request

that if You answer, anything else that You reject will not harm me

and if You reject, anything else that You respond will not benefit me.

I beseech You for releasing me from Hellfire.

There is no god save You,

يَا اَسْمَعَ السَّامِعِيْنَ يَا اَبُصَرَ التَّاظِرِيْنَ

وَيَا اَسُرَ عَ الْحَاسِبِيْنَ

وَيَا أَمْ حَمَّ الرَّاحِمِيْن

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَالِ مُحَمَّدٍ

السّادَةِ الْمَيَامِيْنِ

وَاَسْئَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ حَاجَيْن

ٱلَّتِيْ إِنُ اَعُطَيْتَنِيْهَا لَمْ يَضُرَّ نِي مَا مَنَعُتَنِيْ

وَإِنُ مَنَعُتَنِيْهَا لَمُ يَنْفَعُنِيْ مَا أَعُطَيْتَنِيْ

ٱسْئَلُكَ فَكَاكَ رَقَبَتِيْ مِنَ النَّارِ

لا إله إلَّا أَنْتَ



only You, there is no partner with You.

To You is the kingdom and to You is all praise,

and You have power over all things.

O my Lord! O my Lord! O my Lord...

وَحُدَكَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَكَ الْكَالُكُ وَلَكَ الْحَدُدُ لَكَ الْمُلْكُ وَلَكَ الْحَدُدُ وَالْكَ الْحَدُدُ وَانْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرُ وَانْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرُ يَا رَبُّ لِيَا رَبُّ يَا رَبُلْ يَا رَبُلْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الْعَلَالُمُ عَلَى الْعَالِمُ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْعَلَالُمُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الْعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْعَلَالِ عَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعِلْمُ عَلَى الْعَالِمُ اللْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَالِمُ الْعَلَى الْعَلِى الْعَلَى الْعَلِيْعِلَى الْعَلِى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلِى الْعَلِيْعِلَى الْعَل



## **DUA ASH'ARAAT**

O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad. In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Glory be to Allah.

Praise be to Allah.

There is no god Save Allah.

Allah is great.

There is no might. And no power, except (with) Allah, the Highest Supreme.

Glory be to Allah, hour by hour in the night, and hour after hour in the day.

Glory be to Allah, when day breaks, and at the time of sunset.

Glory be to Allah, in the shadows of early evening, in the twilight of morning.

ٱللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ الِمُحَمَّدٍ

بِسُمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيْم

سُبُحَانَ اللهِ

وَ الْحَمَٰدُ لِلَّهِ

وَلَا إِلَّهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

وَ اللَّهُ آكُبُرُ

وَلَاحَوْلَوَلَاقُوَّةَ اِلَّابِاللهِ

الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ

سُبُحَانَ اللهِ أَنَا ءَاللَّيْلِ

وَأَطُرَانَ النَّهَارِ

سُبْحَانَ اللهِ بِالْغُدُّةِ وَ الْأَصَالِ

سُبُحَانَ اللهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَ الْإِبْكَارِ



Glory be to Allah, when the evening passes away, and the morning departs

(All) praise is unto Him, in the heavens and the earth, whether it is dark night, or broad daylight,

He makes life come out from death, and lets death destroy life,

He makes the soil grow fruitful again, after it becomes barren, like that shall you come out to face the Trial.

Glory be to your lord, the lord of Glory, who is above that which they attribute to Him, and peace be on (His) Messengers.

(All) praise be to Allah, the lord of the worlds.

Glory be to the lord of sovereignty and power.

Glory be to the lord of might and majesty.

Glory be to the lord of supreme authority.

سُبْحَانَ اللهِ حِيْنَ ثُمُسُونَ وَحِيْنَ وَلَهُ الْحُمُلُ فِي السَّمْوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِيْنَ تُظْهِرُونَ يُغُرِجُ الْحِيَّمِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُغُرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُخِي الْأَرْضَ بَعُلَ مَوْقِهَا وَ كَالِكَ يُخْرَجُونَ سُبُحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ وسَلامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْحُكُمُ لُاللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْمُلْكِوَ الْمَلَكُوتِ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْعِزَّةِ وَ الْجَبَرُووْتِ *سُبُحَانَ ذِي* الْكِبْرِيَآءِ



And vast unlimited, everlasting kingdom; the Holy who keeps His promise.

Glory be to Allah, the Ever living Master, who never ceases to exist.

Glory be to Allah, the Ever pure lord.

Glory be to the Everlasting Eternal.

Glory be to the Eternal Everlasting

Glory be to the Supreme Lord.

Glory be to the Highest lord.

Glory be to the Everlasting, the everliving.

Glory be to the Highest High.

Glory be to He, who is extensively praised. Glorified and worshipped is our lord, the lord of the Angles and heavenly spirits,

Glory be to the evermore glorified, never unaware.

وَ الْعَظَمَةِ الْمُلِكِ الْحُقِّ الْمُوالْفُهُ يُمِنِ الْقُلْوُسِ الْفُهُ يُمِنِ الْقُلْوُسِ سُبُحَانَ اللهِ الْمُلِكِ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَلهِ الْمُلِكِ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُونَتُ لَا يَمُونَتُ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُلِكِ الْحَيِّ الْقُدُّوسِ سُبُحَانَ الْقَائِمِ الدَّائِمِ سُبُحَانَ الدَّآئِمِ الْقَآئِمِ سُبُحَانَ رَبِي الْعَظِيْمِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِيّ الْأَعْلَى سُبْحَانَ الْحَيِّ الْقَيُّوْمِ سُبْحَانَ الْعَلِي الْأَعْلَى سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى سُبُّوْحٌ قُلُّوسٌ ؠؖڹ۠ڹؘٲۏ؆ٮ۪۠۠ٵڵؗڡٙڵٳۧئؚػۼۊٵڵڗ۠ۏۛح سُبْحَانَ الدَّالِيْمِ غَيْرِ الْعَافِل



Glory be to the All-aware, not dependant on any medium of information.

Glory be to the Creator. Of all that which is visible, and invisible.

Glory be to He who is fully aware of the act of perceiving, but is beyond the reach of perception, and is subtly All-Knowing.

O Allah! Each day I open my eyes, in the midst of Your bounties generosity, blessings, care and protection.

Send Your blessings on Muhammad and on his children, and bring to fullness for me, Your bounties, and generosity, blessings, care and protection, by keeping me safe from the fire of Hell.

Bestow upon me Your rewards, welfare, favours, and kindness, forever, as long as You keeps me alive.

سُبُحَانَ الْعَالِمِ بِعَبْرِ تَعْلِيْمٍ سُبُحَانَ خَالِقِ مَا يُرْى وَمَا لَا يُرْى سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي يُدُرِكُ الْأَبْصَاسَ وَلاثُنُ مِ كُهُ الْأَبْصَامُ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ ٱللَّهُمَّ اِنِّي ٱصْبَحْتُ مِنْكَ فِي نِعُمَةٍ وَخَيْرِوَّ بَرَكَةٍوَّ عَافِيةٍ فَصَلَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ وَ الهِ وَ أَثْمِمْ عَلَيَّ نِعُمَتَكَ وَخَيْرِكُ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ وَعَافِيتَكَ بِنَجَاةٍ مِنَ النَّاسِ

وَ الرُوْقُنِيُ شُكْرَكَ وَعَافِيتَكَ

وَفَضُلَكَ وَكُرَامَتَكَ اَبَلَّامَا اَبْقَيْتَنِي



O Allah! Enlightened by Your truth I find the right path. Your favours keep me satisfied. Amid Your bounties I begin my day, and go to sleep

O Allah! I sincerely call You to be my witness; sufficient is Your testimony and I call to witness Your angels, Your Prophets, Your Messengers, supporters of Your Arsh,

and the dwellers of the heavens and the earth, and all that has been created by You, (to say) that You are Allah; there is no God except You, one and only, having no partner to share with You; that Muhammad, (Blessings of Allah be on him and on his children), is Your servant and

and that You, over all things, has absolute authority.
You brings to life, You puts to death. You makes dead, You keeps alive.

Messenger,

ٱللَّهُمَّ بِنُوْرِكَ أَهْتَكَ يُثُ وَبِفَضُلِكَ اسْتَغُنَيْتُ وَبِنِعُمَتِكَ أصبكث وأمسيث ٱللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ٱلشُّهِ لَكَوَ كَفَى بِكَ شَهِيْمًا وَ الشُّهِلُ مَلاَّئِكَتِكَ فَانْبِيا عَكَ وَرُسُلُكَ وَحَمَلَةَ عَرُشِكَ وَسُكَّانَ سَمَاوَاتِكَ وَأَرْضِكَ وَجَمِيْعَ خَلْقِكَ بِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لآالة إلَّا أنْتَ وَحُمَاكَ لاشَرِيْكَ لَكَ وَأَنَّ كُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَ الهِ عَبْنُ الْكَوْرَسُولُكُ وَ ٱنَّاكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ تخييئ وشميث وشميث وتخيي



I bear witness that paradise is true, Hell is real, resurrection is certain, the hour of Reckoning shall surely come, and Allah will raise the dead from the graves.

I bear witness that Ali ibn Abi Talib, is the chief of the faithfuls, most worthy and true,

and that the Imams, from among his children, are the rightly guided Divine Guides, never going astray, nor showing the wrong path,

but are Your close friends, superior men belonging to You, chosen and made perfect, from among Your creation, of high rank and birth,

You selected for Your religion, and particularly distinguished them, higher than others, placed Your trust in them, preferring them to Your other servants, made them decisive arguments for all the worlds.

وَ اَشْهَالُ اَنَّ الْجُنَّةَ حَقٌّ وَ اَنَّ النَّاسَ حَقٌّ وَ أَنَّ النُّشُومَ حَقَّ وَالسَّاعَةَ آتِيةٌ لا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُوْرِ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّ عَلِيَّ بُنَ اَبِي طَالِبِ اَمِيْرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَقًّا حَقًّا وَ اَنَّ الْاَئِمَّةُ مِنُ وُلْدِهِ هُمُ الْاَئِمَّةُ الْهُمَالُّا الْمَهُ بِينُونَ غَيْرُ الضَّالِّينِ وَلَا الْمُضِلِّينَ وَ أَهُّمُ أُولِهَا وُكِ الْمُصْطَفُونِ وحِزْبُكَ الْعَالِبُون وَصَفُوتُكَ وَخِيرِتُكَ فَمِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ نُجَبَآؤُكَ اللَّذِينَ انْتَجَبْتَهُمْ لِينِنكَ وَاخْتَصَصْتَهُمْ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَاصْطَفَيْتَهُمْ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ وَجَعَلْتَهُمْ حُجَّةً عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ

Your blessings be on them, and peace; and mercy of Allah, and His abundant blessings.

O Allah! Kindly put on record my evidence, so that You makes me say it again on the Day of Judgement, fully satisfied with me. Verily You does what You wills.

O Allah! (all) praise is for You; Praise that diffuses its beginning (backtracks to timeless infinity), that does not overtake its end (goes on beyond eternity).

O Allah! (All) praise is for You; Praise that regulates the skies and its projection. That sets the earth afloat (in orbit) and those who are there.

O Allah! All praise is for You; Everlasting, Eternal praise, nothing cuts off its continuity, never goes waste or loose color, but moves swiftly and proudly towards You, till it reaches You صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَالسَّلَامُ وَىَ حَمَّةُ اللَّهِوَ بَرَكَاتُهُ

اللهُمَّ اكْتُبِ لِيهْ لِهِ الشَّهَادَةَ عِنْدَكَ كَتَّى تُلَقِّنَنِيْهَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

وَ أَنْتَ عَنِّي مَاضٍ إِنَّكَ عَلَى مَا تَشَاءَ قَدِيْرُ اَللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحُمُلُ حَمُّدًا يَضْعَدُ اَوَّلُهُ وَلا يَنْفَدُ اخِرُهُ

ٱللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمُلُ حَمُّلًا تَضَعُ لَكَ السَّمَاءُ كَنْفَيْهَا وَتُسَبِّحُ لَكَ الْآرُصُ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا

اَللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمُنُ حَمُنَّ اسَرُمَنَ اَأَبَنَا لَا اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْنُ حَمُنَّ اسَرُمَنَ اَأَبَنَا لَا انْقِطَا عَلَهُ وَلَا نَفَادَ وَلَكَ يَنْتَهِي فِيَّ وَعَلَيَّ وَلَنَيَّ وَلَكَيَّ وَلَكَيَّ وَلَكَيَّ



It (Your praise) is inside me, around me, ahead of me, behind me, next to me, infront of me, over me, below me, whether asleep, or awake; (unique incomparable), till I die.

All praise is for You, when the dead will be raised, and will be brought to life again,

O Allah! All praise is for You! Thankfulness is unto You, together with all Your praise, for all Your bounties altogether, so much profound praise that You, our lord, desires and accepts.

O Allah! All praise is to You, for all gains, satisfactions, courageous actions, possessions, joy and happiness, and knowledge of all situations.

O Allah! All praise is for You, abiding praise, surrounding Your Eternity.

وَمَعِيُ وَقَبُلِيُ وَبَعُدِيُ وَ اَمَامِيُ وَفَوْقِيُ وَتَحْتِيُ وَ إِذَامِتُ وَبَقِيْتُ فَرُدًا وَحِيدًا ثُمَّ فَنَيْتُ

وَلِكَ الْحُمُلُ إِذَا نُشِرُتُ وَبُعِثُتُ يَامَوُلايَ اللَّهُمِّ وَلكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلكَ الشُّكُرُ بِجَمِيْعِ كَامِدِكَ كُلِّهَا عَلَى جَمِيْع نَعُمَا تِلِكَ كُلِّهَا حَتَّى يَنْتَهِى الْحَمْلُ إِلَى مَا تْحِبُّ يَّتِنَا وَتَرْضَى اَللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحُمَدُ عَلَى كُلِّ اَكُلَةٍ وشربة وبطشة وقبضة وبسطة وَ فِي كُلِّ مَوْضِعِ شَعُرَةٍ اَللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْلُ حَمْلًا خَالِدًا مَعَ ثُمُلُوْدِكَ



All praise is for You; praise that knows no bounds, but only You knows.

All praise is for You; praise that does not fade away, but moves towards Your direction.

All praise that the well aware sing not, unless approved by You.

All praise is for You, for Your indulgence, inspite of the knowledge You has.

All praise is for You, for Your forgiveness, inspite of the absolute authority You has.

All praise is for You, the sole purpose of praise.

All praise is for You, the beneficiary of praise.

All praise is for You, the original identification of praise.

All praise is for You, the ultimate intention of praise.

All praise is for You, the first subject of praise.

وَلَكَ الْحُمُدُ حَمُدًا لَا مُنْتَهٰى لَهُ دُونَ عِلْمِكَ

وَلَكَ الْحُمُنُ حَمُنًا لَّا اَمَدَ لَكُ دُوْنَ مَشِيَّتِكَ

وَلَكَ الْحُمُدُ حَمُدًا لَا آجُرَ لِقَائِلِهِ إِلَّا يَخِرُ لِقَائِلِهِ إِلَّا يَخِرُ لِقَائِلِهِ إِلَّا يَخْ

وَلَكَ الْحُمُنُ عَلَى حِلْمِكَ بَعُدَ عِلْمِكَ

وَلكَ الْحَمْلُ عَلَى عَفُوكَ بَعُلَ قُلُ مَتِكَ قُلُ مَرَتِكَ قُلُ مَرَتِكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْلُ بَاعِث الْحَمْلِ وَلكَ الْحَمْلُ وَالرِثَ الْحَمْلِ وَلكَ الْحَمْلُ وَالرِثَ الْحَمْلِ وَلكَ الْحَمْلُ مَنْ تَعْلَى الْحَمْلِ وَلكَ الْحَمْلُ مُنْ تَعْلَى الْحَمْلِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْلُ مُنْ تَعْلَى الْحَمْلِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْلُ مُنْ تَعْلَى الْحَمْلُ مُنْ تَعْلَى الْحَمْلُ مُنْ تَعْلَى الْحَمْلُ مُنْ تَعْلَى الْحَمْلُ مُنْ اللَّهِ الْحَمْلُ مُنْ اللَّهُ الْحَمْلُ مُنْ اللَّهُ الْحَمْلُ مُنْ اللَّهُ الْحَمْلُ مُنْ اللَّهِ الْحَمْلُ مُنْ اللَّهُ الْحُمْلُ مُنْ اللَّهُ الْحَمْلُ مُنْ اللَّهُ الْحَمْلُ مُنْ اللَّهُ الْحُمْلُ مُنْ اللَّهُ الْحُمْلُ اللَّهُ الْحُمْلُ اللَّهُ الْحَمْلُ مُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَلُ مُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِقُ الْحُمْلُ اللَّهُ الْحَمْلُ مُنْ اللَّهُ الْحُمْلُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمُلُولُ الْحُمْلُ اللَّهُ الْحُمْلُ الْمِنْ الْحُمْلُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْحَمْلُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْحَمْلُ الْمُعْلِمُ ال



All praise is for You, the hopeful expectation of praise.

All praise is for You, the hopeful expectation of praise.

All praise is for You, the beloved is for You, the eternal praiseworthy.

All praise is for You, the truthful who keeps his promise, and fulfils the covenant, (who has) rare and prevailing means, (Your) Glory goes on for ever and ever.

All praise is for You, Raiser of ranks.

(You) gives answer to prayers.

From above the seven heavens Your signs come down, carrying countless blessings,

bringing out light from darkness,

leading him, who is in the gutter of ignorance, to the light of wisdom, transforming ugliness of evil into the beauty compensating virtue with handsome recompense.

وَلكَ الْحَمُنُ مُشَّتَرِيَ الْحَمُنِ وَلكَ الْحَمُنُ وَلِيَّ الْحَمُنِ وَلكَ الْحَمُنُ قَدِيمَ الْحَمُنِ

وَلَكَ الْحَمُنُ صَادِقَ الْوَعُدِوفِيَّ الْعَهُدِ عَزِيزَ الْجُثْدِقَآئِمَ الْمَجْدِ

وَلَكَ الْحَمْلُ مَوْيَعَ اللَّهَ مَجَاتِ هُويب اللَّعَوَاتِ هُنُولَ الْاَيَاتِ مِنُ فَوْقِ سَبُعِ سَمَاوَاتٍ عَظِيْمَ الْبُركَاتِ عُظِيْمَ النَّوْمِ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَهُنُوجَ مَنْ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ اللَّا النَّوْمِ مُبَلِّلَ السَّيِّمَاتِ حَسَنَاتٍ وَجَاعِلَ الْحَسَنَاتِ وَمُجَاتِ



O Allah! All praise is for You, (who) forgives sins, accepts repentance, brings down severe punishment, and grants remission.

There is no god except You. Unto You will return (one and all).

O Allah! All praise is for You, in night when darkness spreads far and wide.

All praise is for You, in daytime when light unfolds its luster here and there.

All praise is for You, till the very end, from the earliest beginning.

All praise is for You, as much as the stars, and the Angels, in the heavens.

All praise is for You, equal to the odd, even and infinite number.

All praise is for You, equal to that which is in the expanse of the skies.

اَللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ غَافِرَ الذَّنْبِ
وَقَابِلَ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدَ الْحِقَابِ
ذَا الطَّوْلِ

لآإلة إلاّ أنْتَ إليْكَ الْمُصِيْرُ

ٱللّٰهُمَّ لكَ الْحَمُدُ فِي اللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغُشَى

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي النَّهَا رِاذَا تَجَلَّى

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَ الْأُولِي

وَلكَ الْحُمَٰدُ عُلَّ نَجُمٍ وَمَلكٍ فِي السَّمَآءِ

وَلَكَ الْحُمَٰدُ عَلَى ٓ الثَّرِٰى وَ الْحَصٰى

وَ النَّوٰى

وَلَكَ الْحُمُنُ عَلَدَمَا فِي جَوِّ السَّمَاءِ



All praise for You, equal to that which is inside the layers of the ground.

All praise is for You, equal to the full and weight and bulk of the water, found everywhere, altogether.

All praise is for You, equal to the branches and leafs of trees and plants.

All praise is for You, equal to that which is over the face of the earth.

All praise is for You, equal to all that which Your Holy book tells and describes.

All praise is for You, equal to all that which Your wisdom surrounds.

All praise is for You, equal to the total number of men and jinn, reptiles, birds, animals, and wild beasts. وَلَكَ الْحُمُدُ عَلَادَهَا فِي جَوْفِ الْأَنْضِ

وَلَكَ الْحُمُدُ عَدَدَ أَوْزَ انِ مِيَاهِ الْبِحَارِ

وَلِكَ الْحُمُدُ عَدَدَ أَوْرَاقِ الْأَشْجَارِ

وَلَكَ الْحَمُنُ عَنَ دَمَا عَلَى وَجُهِ الْأَنْرَضِ

وَلِكَ الْحُمُلُ عَلَدَمَا أَحْصِي كِتَابُكَ

وَلَكَ الْحُمُنُ عَنَ دَمَا أَحَاظَ بِهِ عِلْمُكَ

وَلكَ الْحَمُدُ عَلَى َ الْإِنْسِ وَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْهُوَاهِّ وَ الطَّلِيْرِ وَ الْبَهَآئِمِ وَ السِّبَاعِ



A great many praise, pure and blessed, just as You wishes for, O our lord! And most satisfying, which gets known, and circulate on account on account of Your noble preeminence, and sublime glory.

حَمُدًا كَثِيرًا طَيِّبًا مُبَاءً كَافِيهِ كَمَا ثُحِبُ هَبَنَا وَتَرُضٰى وَكَمَا يُنْبَغِيُ لِكَرَمِ وَجُهِكَ وَعِزِّ جَلَالِكَ

## Recite the following 10 times

There is no god save Allah; The One, without an associate, For Him is the sovereignty, and for Him is all praise. He is aware of every detail, definite and exact. There is no god save Allah; the One, without an associate. For Him is the sovereignty, and for Him is all praise. He brings to life and puts to death. He makes dead, He keeps alive. He is Ever-Alive, never nonexistent. All good is in His hand, And He is able to do all things. I ask for Allah's forgiveness. There is no god save Him, the Everliving, that Everlasting, and I turn repentant unto He.

O Allah.

لآالة الله وحُدَهُ لاشَرِيْكَ لهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحُمَٰلُ وَهُوْ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ لآاللة إلَّا اللهُ وَحُدَهُ لَا شَرِيُكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحُمَٰلُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيثُ وَيُمِيثُ وَيُحْيِي وَهُوَحَيُّ لَا يَمُوْتُ بِيَلِهِ الْحَيْرُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ٱسۡتَغۡفِرُ اللّٰهَ الَّذِيۡ لآ اِللّٰهَ اِلَّاهُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَ أَتُّوكِ إِلَّهُ كا الله



O Beneficient.

يا رَحْمَانُ

O Merciful.

يَا رَحِيُمُ

O the Creator of the heavens and the earth.

يَابَدِيُعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ

O lord of Majesty and Benevolence.

يَاذَا الْجُلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

O Compassionate.

يَاحَتَّاكِ يَامَتَّاكُ

O Liberal.

يَاحَيُّ يَاقَيُّوُمُ

O Ever living.
O Everlasting.

يَاحَيُّ لآاِلة اِلآآنْتَ

O Ever Living, there is no God except You

يَا الله يَا لا إِلهُ إِلَّا انْتَ

O Allah! There is no god except

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

In the name of Allah, the Beneficient, the merciful.

ٱللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ الرَّحُمَّدٍ

O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

ٱللَّهُمَّ افْعَلْ بِيْ مَا أَنْتَ أَهُلُهُ

O Allah! Deal with me in a manner that You are known for and worthy of.

أمِيْنَ

So be it.

قُلُ هُوَ اللَّهُ آحَدٌ

Say: He is Allah, the One.



## Recite once

O Allah! Take good care of me in a manner that You are known for and worthy of, do not take into consideration what I deserve,

because You are All-wise, and Oft forgiving, and I am a transgressor, a wrong doer.

Have mercy on me O lord O master! You are Most Merciful.

اللَّهُمَّ اصْنَعُ بِيُمَا اَنْتَ اَهُلُهُ
وَلاَ تَصْنَعُ بِيُ مَا اَنَا اَهُلُهُ
فَارِّتُصْنَعُ بِيُ مَا اَنَا اَهُلُهُ
فَارِّتُصَنَعُ بِيُ مَا اَنَا اَهُلُهُ
فَارِّتُصَنَعُ بِيُ مَا اللَّانُونِ وَاهْلُ الْمُغُفِرَةِ
وَانَا اَهُلُ اللَّانُونِ وَالْحَطَايَا
فَانُ حَمَّنِي يَا مَوْلاي وَ الْخَطَايَا
الرَّا احْمِيْنَ

## Recite 10 times

There is no authority and no might, I rely upon the Everliving. The immoral. All the praise be to Allah who has not taken unto Himself a son, who has no partner in the sovereignty, nor He has any protecting friend through dependence. And I say, loud and clear, the great and sublime words "Allahu Akbar". O Allah!

لا حَوْلَ وَلا قُوَّةَ اللَّا بِاللهِ تَوَكَّلُثُ عَلَى الْحَوْلَ وَلا قُوَّةَ اللَّا بِاللهِ تَوَكَّلُثُ عَلَى الْحُيِّ النَّرِيُ لَمْ الْحُيِّ النَّرِيُ لَمْ الْحُيْرِيُكُ فِي الْمُلْكِ يَتَّخِذُ وَلَكَ الوَلَمُ يَكُنُ لَكُ شَرِيْكُ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنُ لَكُ شَرِيْكُ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنُ لَكُ وَلِيَّ مِنَ النَّالِ وَكَبِّرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا.



## THIRD ZIYARA JAMI'A

O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficient, the merciful. Peace be upon you, O Allah's Messenger.

Peace be upon you, O Allah's Prophet.

Peace be upon you, O Allah's best choice among His creatures

and His trustee on His revelations.

Peace be upon you, O my master, O Commander of the Faithful.

Peace be upon you, O my master.

You are Allah's argument against His creatures,

the door to His knowledge,

the successor of His Prophet,

ٱللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى ثُكَمَّدٍ وَّ الْ مُحَمَّدٍ

بِسُمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَاسَسُولَ اللهِ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَانَبِيَّ اللهِ

اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَاخِيرَةَ اللهِ

مِنۡ خَلۡقِهِ

وَاَمِيْنَهُ عَلَىٰ وَحُيِهِ

ٱلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَامَوُلاَيَ يَا اَمِيرَ

المؤمنين

ٱلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَامَوُلاَيَ

<u>ٱنۡتَ عُجَّةُ اللهِ عَلَىٰ خَلۡقِهِ</u>

وبابعلمه

وَوَصِيُّ نَبِيِّهِ



and the vicegerent after him among his nation.

May Allah curse the people who usurped your right

and took your place.

I repudiate them

and their partisans in your presence.

Peace be upon you, O Fatima the chaste.

Peace be upon you, O adornment of the worlds.

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the Messenger of Allah the Lord of the worlds.

May Allah send blessings upon you and him.

Peace be upon you, O mother of Hasan and Husayn.

May Allah curse the people who usurped your right and deprived you of that which Allah has deemed lawful to you. I repudiate them and their partisans in your presence.

وَالْخِلِيفَةُمِنُ بَعُرِهِ فِي الْمَّتِهِ
لَعَنَ اللهُ الْمَّةَ غَصَبَتُكَ حَقَّكَ
وَقَعَلَ ثُمَقُعَلَكَ
انَا بَرِيَ ءُمِنْهُمُ
انَا بَرِيَ ءُمِنْهُمُ
وَمِنُ شِيْعَتِهِمُ النَكَ
السَّلامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا فَاطِمَةُ الْبَتُولُ
السَّلامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا فَاطِمَةُ الْبَتُولُ
السَّلامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا زَيْنَ نِسَاءَ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنُتَ مَسُوْلَ اللَّهِ مَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

صلى الله عليك وعليه السلام عليك وعليه السلام عليك يا أمَّ الحَسن والحُسين لعن الله أمَّة عَصَبتُك حقَّك ومَنعتُك ما جعَله الله لك حلالاً انابري عُ اليك منهم ومِن شيعتهم



Peace be upon you, O my master

Aba-Muhammad al-Hasan the bright.

Peace be upon you, O my master.

May Allah curse the people who killed you,

swore allegiance to each other against you, and helped each other against you.

I repudiate them and their partisans in your presence.

Peace be upon you, O my master

O Aba-`Abdullih al-Husayn the son of `Ali.

Allah's blessings be upon you,

your father, and your grandfather Muhammad, may Allah send blessings upon him and his Household.

May Allah curse the people who violated the shedding of your

May Allah curse the people who slew you and violated the sacredness of

and violated the sacredness of your women.

اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَامَوُلاَيَ يَا اَبَا هُحَمَّدٍ الْحُسَنَ الزَّكِيُّ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَامَوُلاَيَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ المَّةَ قَتَلَتُكَ

وَبَايَعَتُ فِي اَمُرِكَ وَشَايَعَتُ

ٵ<u>ؘ</u>ٵؘڋڔؽۣٙٵٛٳڶؽڮۧۜٞٞٞۄڹؙۿؙؗؗؗۿؙۏڡؚؽ۬ۺؽۼؾؚۿؚۿ

ٱلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَامَوُلاَيَ

يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللهِ الْحُسَيْنَ بُنَ عَلِيِّ

صَلَوَاتُ اللهِ عَلَيْكَ

<u>وَعَلَى اَبِيْكَ وَجَدِّكَ كَى مَّ</u>

صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَالِهِ

لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً إِسْتَحَلَّتُ دَمَكَ

وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَتَلَتُكُ

وَالسَّتَبَاحَتُ حَرِيْمَكَ



blood.

May Allah curse their partisans and followers.

May Allah curse those who paved the way to them

to fight against you.

I repudiate them in the presence of Allah and you.

Peace be upon you, O my master

Aba-Muhammad `Ali the son of al-Husayn.

Peace be upon you, O my master

Aba-Ja`far Muhammad the son of `Ali.

Peace be upon you, O my master

Aba-`Abdullah Ja`far the son of Muhammad.

Peace be upon you, O my master

Abu'l-Hasan Musa ibn Ja`far.

Peace be upon you, O my master

Abu'l-Hasan `Ali ibn Musa.

Peace be upon you, O my master

وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ اَشْيَاعَهُمْ وَٱتَّبَاعَهُمْ وَلَعَنَ اللهُ الْهُمَهِّدِينَ لَهُمُ بالتَّمْكِيْن مِنْ قِتَالِكُمْ أَنَا بَرِيٌّ ۚ إِلَى اللهِ وَإِلَيْكَ مِنْهُمُ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَامَوُلاَيَ يَا آبَا مُحَمِّدٍ عَلِيَّ بْنَ الْحُسَيْنِ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَامَوُلاَي يَا آبَا جَعْفَرٍ مُحَمَّلَ بُنَ عَلِيّ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَامَوُلاَي يَا اَبَا عَبُو اللهِ جَعْفَرَ بُنَ مُحَمَّدِ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَامَوُلاَيَ يَا اَبَا الْحَسَنِ مُوسَى بُنَ جَعُفَرِ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَامَوُلاَيَ يَا اَبَا الْحُسَنِ عَلِيَّ بُنَ مؤسى اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَامَوُلاَي



Aba-Ja`far Muhammad the son of `Ali.

Peace be upon you, O my master

Abu'l-Hasan `Ali the son of Muhammad.

Peace be upon you, O my master

Aba-Muhammad al-Hasan the son of `Ali.

Peace be upon you, O my master

Abu'l-Qasim Muhammad the son of al-Hasan

the patron of the age.

May Allah send blessings upon you

and upon your family, the immaculate and pure.

O my masters, be my intercessors

in the forgiveness of my burdens and sins.

I believe in Allah in what has been revealed to you.

I swear to the last of you the same loyalty that I swear to the first.

يَا أَبَا جَعُفَرٍ مُحَمَّلَ بُنَ عَلِيّ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَامَوُلاَي يَا آبَا الْحُسَن عَلِيَّ بُنَ مُحَمَّدِ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَامَوُلاَيَ يَا اَبَا كُحَمَّدٍ الْحَسَنَ بُنَ عَلِيّ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَامَوُلاَي يَا اَبَا الْقَاسِمِ فُحَمَّدَ بُنَ ٱلْحُسَن صَاحِبُلزَّمَانِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْكَ وعلى عِثْرَتِكَ الطَّاهِرَةِ الطَّيْبَةِ يَامَوَ اليَّ كُونُو اشُفَعَاتِي ڣۣػڟؚۅڒ۬ؠؠۏڂڟٵؽٵؠ المَنْتُ باللهِ وَجِمَا النَّزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ

وَاتَّوَالِي الْحِرِّكُمْ مِمَا اتَّوَالِي اوَّلُّكُمْ



I repudiate all idols, false deities,

Idol Lat, and Idol al-`Uzza.

O my masters, I am at peace with those who are at peace with you, I am at war against those who are at war against you, I am the enemy of those who show enmity towards you, and I am loyal to those who are loyalists to you

up to the Resurrection Day.

May Allah curse those who have wronged you and usurped your rights.

May Allah curse their partisans, followers, and people of their sects.

I repudiate them in the presence of Allah and you.

وَبَرِئُكُ مِنَ الْجَبْتِ وَالطَّاعُوْتِ وَاللاَّتِوَالْعُرِّي يَامَوَ اليَّ انَاسِلَمٌ لِمَنْ سَالَمَكُمُ وحرب لمِن حَارَبُكُمُ وَعَلُو المِنْ عَادَاكُمُ وَوَلِيٌّ لِمِنْ وَالاَّكُمْ إلى يؤم القيامة وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ ظَالِمِيْكُمْ وَغَاصِبِيْكُمْ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ الله وَٱبْرَءُ إِلَى اللهِ وَإِلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُمُ



## Recite the following duas just before sunset

In the name of Allah, the Beneficient, the merciful.

O Lord! Surely my wrongdoings do not undermine Your authority. Certainly there will be no decrease in Your possessions if I am forgiven. So give me free gifts as (no amount of giving) dwindles Your stock, and forgive me as (forgivemess) does not put You to any loss بِسُمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

يَا مَتِ إِنَّ ذُنُوبِي لَا تَضُرُّكَ وَإِنَّ

مَغُفِرَتَكَ لِي لَا تَنَقُصُكَ فَاعُطِنِي مَا لَا

يَنْقُصُكَ وَاغْفِرُ لِي مَا لَا يَضُرُّكَ

O Allah! Do not deprive me of the good which flows from You on account of the evil which preys upon me. If You do not take into consideration my troubles and depressions, for having mercy on me, then do not stop me from getting the recompense of bearing up the hardships I underwent.

ٱللَّهُمَّ لَا تَحُرِمُنِيُ خَيْرَ مَا عِنْدَكَ لِشَرِّ مَا عِنْدِيُ فَإِنْ اَنْتَ لَمُ تَرُخَمُنِيُ بِتَعَبِيُ وَنَصَبِيُ فَلَا تَحُرِمُنِيُ اَجُرَ الْمُصَابِ عَلَى مُصِبَتِهِ



## **DUA ARAFA – IMAM ZAYNUL ABIDEEN (PBUH)**

O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficient, the merciful.

Praise belongs to Allah, Lord of the worlds" (1:2)

O Allah, to You belongs praise! Originator of the heavens and the earth

Possessor of majesty and munificence

Lord of lords! Object of worship of every worshiper

Creator of every creature

Inheritor of all things! "There is nothing like Him" (42:11)

knowledge of nothing escapes
Him

He "encompasses everything" (41:54)

and He is watchful over everything (ref.33:52)

ٱللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُعَمَّدٍوَّ الْمُعَمَّدٍ بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ٱلْحَمُدُ لِللهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ اَللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِينِعَ السَّمُوَاتِ وَالأَرْضِ، ذَا الجُلالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ى بَ الْأَرْبَابِ وَإِللَّهُ كُلِّ مَأْلُوعٍ وَخَالِقَ كُلِّ فَخُلُوْق وَوَابِنَ كُلُّ شَيءٍ، لَيُسَ كَمِثُلِهِ شَيْءٌ ولايغزب عنه علم شيء وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ لِمُعِيْطً وَهُو عَلَى كُلُّ شَيْءٍ سَّ قِيثِ



You are Allah, there is no god but You, the Unique, the Alone, the Single, the Isolated.

You are Allah, there is no god but You, the Generous, the Generously Bestowing

the All-mighty, the Mightily Exalted, the Magnificent, the Magnificently Magnified

You are Allah, there is no god but You, the All-high, the Sublimely High, "the Strong in prowess" (13:13)

You are Allah, there is no god but You, the All-merciful, the Allcompassionate, the All-knowing, the All-wise

You are Allah, there is no god but You, the All-hearing, the Allseeing, the Eternal, the All-aware

You are Allah, there is no god but You, the Generous, the Most Generous, the Everlasting, the Most Everlasting

You are Allah, there is no god but You, the First

اَنْتَ الله لآ اِلهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ اَلْاَ حَدُ الْمُتَوَحِّدُ الْفَرْدُ الْمُتَفَرِّدُ وَانْتَ اللهُ لِآلِلهَ إِلاَّ انْتَ الْكَرِيْمُ الْمُتَكَرِّمُ الْعَظِيمُ الْمُتَعَظِّمُ، ٱلْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ وَأَنْتَ اللهُ لِآلِلهَ إِلاَّ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيُّ الْمُتَعَالِ، الشَّدِيْثُ الْمِحَالِ وَ أَنْتَ اللهُ لِآ اِللهَ إِلاَّ أَنْتَ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ وَأَنۡتَ اللّٰهُ لِآ اِلٰهَ إِلاَّ أَنۡتَ السَّمِيْعُ البَصِيرُ الْقَدِيمُ الْحَبِيرُ وَٱنۡتَاللّٰهُ لآ اِلهَ اِلاَّ ٱنۡتَالۡكَرِيمُ الْأَكْرَمُ الدَّآئِمُ الْأَدُومُ وَأَنْتَ اللهُ لِآ اللهَ إِلاَّ أَنْتَ ٱلْأَوَّلُ



before every one, the Last after every number

You are Allah, there is no god but You, the Close in His highness the High in His closeness

You are Allah, there is no god but You, Possessor of radiance and glory, magnificence and praise

You are Allah, there is no god but You. You have brought forth the things without root

formed what You have formed without exemplar and originated the originated things without limitation
It is You who has ordained each thing with an ordination

eased each thing with an easing

and governed everything below Yourself with a governing

It is You whom no associate helps with Your creation

and no vizier aids in Your command

قَبُلَ كُلِّ أَحَدُ وَالْأَخِرُ بَعُنَ كُلِّ عَنَدٍ وَٱنۡتَ اللَّهُ لآ اِللَّهَ اللَّا اَنۡتَ اللَّا اِن فِي عُلُوِّةِ وَالْعَالِي فِي دُنُوِّةِ وَأَنْتَ اللهُ لِآلِلهَ إِلاَّ أَنْتَ ذُو الْبَهَآءِ والمكبو والكبريآء والحكمد وَأَنْتَ اللهُ لِآلِلهَ إِلاَّ أَنْتَ الَّذِي ٱنۡشَأۡتَ الۡاَشۡيَاءَمِنۡ غَيْرِ سِنْخ وصوا من ما صوار كالمن عالم والما وَابْتَكَ عُتَ الْمُبْتَدَعَاتِ بِالْكَاحْتِذَ آءِ ٱنۡتَالَّذِي قَلَّىٰتَ كُلُّ شَيۡءِ تَقُدِيۡرًا وَيَسَّرُتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ تَيْسِيرًا وَدَبَّرُتَمَا دُونَكَ تَكُبِيرًا أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَمُ يُعِنْكَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ شَرِيُكُ وَلَمْ يُوازِمُكَ فِي أَمْرِكَ وَزِيْرٌ You hast no witness and no equal

It is You who willed, and what You willed was unfailing

who decreed, and what You decreed was just

who decided, and what You decided was fair

It is You whom place does not contain

before whose authority no authority stands up

and whom no proof or explication can be confused.

It is You who has counted everything in numbers

appointed for everything a term

and ordained everything with an ordination

It is You before whose selfness imaginations fall short

before whose howness understandings have no incapacity and the place of whose whereness eyes perceive not

وَلَمْ يَكُنُ لَّكَ مُشَاهِدٌ وَّلَا نَظِيْرٌ أنْتَ الَّذِي أَيَدُتَّ فَكَانَ حَتُمًامًّا أَيَدُتُّ وَقَضَيْتَ فَكَانَ عَلُلًا مَّا قَضَيْتَ وحكمت فكان يضفًا مَا حَكَمْت أنْتَ الَّذِي لا يَخُويُكَ مَكَانٌ وَلَمْ يَقُمُ لِسُلْطَانِكَ سُلْطَانٌ وَلَمْ يُعِيْكُ بُرُهَانٌ وَلَابِيَانٌ ٱنْتَ الَّذِي ٱحْصَيْتَ كُلَّ شَيءٍ عَدَدًا وَجَعَلْتَ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَمَدًا وَقَلَّىٰ عَكُلَّ شَيءٍ تَقُدِيرًا أنت الله يقصرت الأؤهام عن ذَاتِتَتك<del>ك</del>

وَعَجَزَتِ الْإِنْهَاهُ عَنْ كَيْفِيَّتِكَ وَلَهُ تُدُمِلِكِ الْآبُصَامُ مَوْضِعَ أَيْنِيَّتِكَ



It is You who has no bounds, lest You be bounded

who are not exemplified, lest You be found,

who does not beget, lest You be begotten

It is You with whom there is no opposite, lest it contend with You

who has no equal, lest it compete with You, who has no rival, lest it resist You

It is You who are He who began, devised

brought forth, originated

and made well all that He made

Glory be to You! How majestic is Your station

How high Your place among the places

How cleanly Your Separator cleaves with the truth

Glory be to You! The Gentle - how gentle You are

The Clement - how clement You are! The Wise - how knowing You are

ٱنْتَ الَّذِي لَا تُعَدُّ فَتَكُونَ مَحُدُودًا وَلَمْ مُمَتَّلَ فَتَكُونَ مَوْجُودًا وَلَمْ تَلِكُ فَتَكُونَ مَوْلُودًا ٱنۡتَ الَّذِي لَاضِكَّ مَعَكَ فَيْعَانِكَكَ وَلاعِدُلَ لِكَ فَيُكَاثِرُكَ وَلاَنِكَ لِكَ فَيْعَامِضَكَ اَنْتَ الَّانِيُ اَبُتَكَ اوَانْحَتَرَعَ وَاسْتَحُلَكَ وَابْتَلَ عَ وَ أَحُسَنَ صُنْعَ مَا صَنَعَ سُيْحَانَكُمَا أَجَلَّ شَأْنَكُ وَاسْنَى فِي الْأَمَا كِن مَكَانَكَ وَأَصُلَ عَبِالْحُقِّ فُرُقَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ مِن لطِيفٍ مَّا ٱلطَفَكَ وَى وُونِ مَّا أَنُ افَكَ، وَحَكِيْمِ مَّا أعُرُ فَلِكَ



Glory be to You! The King - how invincible You are

The Munificent - how full of plenty You are! The Elevated - how elevated You are
Possessor of radiance and glory, magnificence and praise
Glory be to You! You has stretched forth Your hand with good things and from You guidance has come

so he who begs from You religion or this world will find You.

to be known

Glory be to You! Whatever passes in Your knowledge is subjected to You

all below Your Throne are humbled before Your mightiness and every one of Your creatures follows You in submission

Glory be to You! You are not sensed, nor touched, nor felt

nor beguiled, nor held back, nor challenged, nor kept up with

nor resisted, nor deceived, nor circumvented

سُبْحَانَكَ مِنُ مَّلِيُكَ فِي مَّا اَمُنَعَكَ وَرَخُونِ مَّا اَمُنَعَكَ وَرَخُونِ مَّا اَمُنَعَكَ وَرَخُونِ مَّا اَمُنَعَكَ وَرَخُونِ مِّا اَمُنَعَكَ وَرَخُونِ مِنَا اَمُنَعَكَ وَالْمُجُورَ الْكِبُرِيَاءِ وَالْحُمُلِ فَوْ الْمُجُورَ الْكِبُرِيَاءِ وَالْحُمُلِ فَوْ الْمُجُورَ الْكِبُرِيَاءِ وَالْحُمُلِ فَالْمَاكِ وَالْمُحُونِ وَالْكِبُرِيَاءِ وَالْحُمُلِكَ فَيْ مَنِ الْمُحَالَكَ بَسُطُتَ بِالْحُيْرِاتِ يَلَكُ وَعُرِفَتِ الْمُحِلَالِيَ فَي مِنْ الْمُحَلِيقِ الْمُحِلَالِينِ اَوْدُنْ يَا وَجُلَكَ فَمِنِ الْتُمسَكِ لِلِينِ اَوْدُنْ يَا وَجُلَكَ فَمَنِ الْتُمسَكِ لِلِينِ اَوْدُنْ يَا وَجُلَكَ فَمَنِ الْتُمسَكِ لِلِينِ اَوْدُنْ يَا وَجُلَكَ

سُبُحَانَكَ خَضَعَ لَكَ مَنُ جَرَى فِي عِلْمِكَ وَخَشَعَ لِعَظَمَتِكَ مَا دُوْنَ عَرْشِكَ وَانْقَادَ لِلتَّسْلِيْمِ لَكَ كُلُّ خَلْقِكَ وَانْقَادَ لِلتَّسْلِيْمِ لَكَ كُلُّ خَلْقِكَ

سُبُحَانَكَ لاَتْحَسُّ، وَلاَتْجَسُّ، وَلاَتُحَسُّ، وَلاَتُحَسُّ

وَلاَثُكَادُ، وَلاَ ثُمَاطُ، وَلاَثُنَازَعُ، وَلاَ

وَلاَثْمَالِي، وَلاَثْخَارَعْ، وَلاَثْمَاكُرُ



تجاماي

Glory be to You! Your path is smooth ground, Your command right guidance, and You are a living, eternal refuge

Glory be to You! Your word is decisive, Your decree unfailing, Your will resolute

Glory be to You! None can reject Your wish, none can change Your words

Glory be to You, Outdazzling in signs, Creator of the heavens, Author of the spirits

To You belongs praise, a praise that will be permanent with Your permanence

To You belongs praise, a praise everlasting through Your favour

To You belongs praise, a praise that will parallel Your benefaction

To You belongs praise, a praise that will increase Your good pleasure

To You belongs praise, a praise along with the praise of every praiser

سُبْحَانَكَ سَبِيلُكَ جَلَدٌ، وَامْرُكَ ىَ شَكَّ، وَأَنْتَ حَيُّ صَمَلٌ سُبُحَانَكَ قَوْلُكَ حُكُمٌ ، وَقَضَآؤُكَ حَتُمٌ وَإِمَادَتُكَ عَزُمٌ *ۿ*ؠؙػٲڹڮڰڒ؆ٳؖڋۣڶؠٙۺڲؾڰ وَلاَ مُبَالِّ لَ لِكَلِمَا تِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ بَاهِرَ الْإِيَاتِ، فَاطِرَ السَّمْوَاتِبَارِئَ، النَّسَمَاتِ لَكَ الْحَمْلُ حَمْلًا يَّكُوْمُ بِدَوَامِكَ وَلَكَ الْحُمُدُ حَمُلًا خَالِدًا أَينِعُمَتِكَ وَلِكَ الْحُمُلُ حَمُلًا يُوازِي صُنْعَكَ وَلِكَ الْحُمُدُ حَمُدًا يَزِيْدُ عَلَى مِضَاكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْلُ حَمْلًا امَّعَ حَمْدٍ كُلِّ حَامِدٍ



and a thanksgiving before which falls short the thanksgiving of every thanksgiver a praise which is suitable for none but You

and through which nearness is sought to none but You

a praise which will make permanent the first [bounty] and call forth the permanence of the last

a praise which will multiply through recurrence of times and increase through successive doublings

a praise which the guardians will not be able to number

and which exceeds what the writers number in Your Book

a praise which will counterbalance Your glorious Throne and equal Your elevated Footstool a praise whose reward with You will be complete and whose recompense will

comprise every recompense

وَشُكُرًا يَقُصُرُ عَنُهُ شُكُرُ كُلِّ شَاكِرِ حَمُلًا الَّا يَنْبَغِيُ إِلاَّ لَكَ وَلاَ يُتَقَرَّبُ بِهِ الرَّالِيْكَ حَمْدًا يُستَناهُ بِهِ الْأَوَّلُ وَيُسْتَلُ عَي بِهِ دَوَامُ الْأَخِرِ حَمُلًا اللَّهُ تَضَاعَفُ عَلَى كُرُوبِ الْأَزْمِنَةِ وَيَتَزَايِنُ أَضْعَافًا مُّتَرَادِفَةً حَمُلًا لِيَعْجِزُ عَن إِحْصَائِهِ الْحَفَظَةُ وَيَزِيْنُ عَلَى مَا أَحُصَتُهُ فِي كِتَابِكَ الكتكة

> حَمُلًا النُّوَازِنُ عَرُشَكَ الْمَجِيْلَ وَيُعَادِلُ كُرُسِيَّكَ الرَّفِيعَ حَمُلًا لِيَّكُمُلُ لِلاَيْكَ أَتُوابُكُ وَيَسْتَغُرِقُ كُلَّ جَزَآءٍ جَزَآؤُهُ



a praise whose outward conforms to its inward

and whose inward conforms to correct intention

a praise with whose like no creature has praised You

and whose excellence none knows but You

a praise in which he who strives to multiply Your praise will be helped

and he who draws the bow to the utmost in fulfilling it will be confirmed

a praise which will gather all the praise which You hast created

and tie together all which You wilt afterwards create

a praise than which no praise is nearer to Your word

and then which none is greater from any who praise You a praise whose fullness will obligate increase through Your generosity and to which You will join increase after increase as

graciousness from You

حَمُدًا ظَاهِرُهُ وَفَقٌ لِبَاطِنِهِ وَبَاطِئُهُ وَنُنَّ لِّصِدُقِ النِّيَّةِ حَمُنَّا الَّمُ يَحُمَنُكُ خَلُقٌ مِّثُلُكُ وَلاَ يَعُرِثُ أَحَلُّ سِوَ الْكَفَصُلَهُ حَمُّلًا لِيُّعَانُ مَن اجْتَهَلَ فِي تَعُدِيدِهِ وَيُؤَيَّلُ مَنُ اَغُرَقَ نَزُعًا فِي تَوُفِيتِهِ حَمْلًا لِيَجْمَعُمَا خَلَقْتَ مِنَ الْحَمْدِ وَيَنْتَظِمُ مَا أَنْتَ خَالِقُهُ مِنَ بَعُنُ حَمُدًا الآَّحَمُدَ أَقُرَبُ إِلَى قَوْلِكَ مِنْهُ وَلا أَحْمَلَ فِمَّنْ يَعْمَلُكُ بِهِ حَمُدًا يُّوْجِبِ بِكَرَمِكَ الْمَزِينَ بِوْفُوبِ فِ وَتَصِلْهُ مِمَزِيُهِ أَبَعُلَ مَزِيْهِ طَوْلًا مِنْكَ



a praise that will befit the generosity of Your face and meet the might of Your majesty

My Lord, bless Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad

the distinguished, the chosen

the honoured, the brought nigh, with the most excellent of Your blessings

benedict him with the most complete of Your benedictions and have mercy upon him with the most enjoyable of Your mercies

My Lord, bless Muhammad and his Household with a fruitful blessing

more fruitful than which there is no blessing

Bless him with a growing blessing

More growing than which there is no blessing

And bless him with a pleasing blessing

beyond which there is no blessing

My Lord, bless Muhammad and his Household

حَمُدًا لَّيْجِبُلِكَرَمِ وَجُهِكَ، وَيُقَابِلُ عِزَّ جَلاَلِكَ

> ؆ٮؚؚۜڝٙڸۜٵٙڶؽؙۼػڡۜۧڽٟۊۜٲڸٟۼٛڡۜۧۑ<sub>ڹ</sub> ٵۿؙؽؙؾؘڿٮؚٵۿؙڞؙڟؘڣ<u>۬</u>

الْهُكَرَّمِ، الْمُقَرَّبِ، اَفْضَلَ صَلَوَ اتِكَ وَبَاءِكُ عَلَيْهِ اَتَمَّ بَرَكَاتِكَ

وتَرَحَّمُ عَلَيْهِ أَمْتَعَى حَمَاتِكَ

ىَتِصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَالِهِ، صَلَاةً رَاكِيةً لاَتَكُونُ صَلَاةٌ اَرْكَى مِنْهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ صَلَاةٌ أَنْ مِنْهَا لاَتَكُونُ صَلَاةٌ اَلَّهٰى مِنْهُمَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ صَلَاةٌ اللَّا اضِيةً لاَتَكُونُ صَلَاةٌ فَوْقَهَا لاَتَكُونُ صَلَاةٌ فَوْقَهَا

ى ب صل على مُحَمّد وَالِهِ



with a blessing which will please him and increase his good pleasure

Bless him with a blessing which will please You and increase Your good pleasure toward him

And bless him with a blessing through other than which You will not be pleased for him and for which You see no one else worthy

My Lord, bless Muhammad and his Household

with a blessing which will pass beyond Your good pleasure, be continuous in its continuity through Your subsistence

and never be spent, just as Your words will never be spent

My Lord, bless Muhammad and his Household

with a blessing which will tie together the blessings of Your angels

Your prophets, Your messengers, and those who obey You

comprise the blessings of Your servants

jinn or mankind, and those worthy of Your response

صَلَاةً تُرُضِيهِ وَتَزِيْنُ عَلَى بِضَاهُ وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ صَلَاةً تُرُضِيْكَ وَتَزِيْلُ عَلَى بِضَاكَ لَهُ وَصَلَّ عَلَيْهِ صَلَاةً لَاتَرُضَى لَهُ الاَّبِهَا وَلاَتَرِي غَيْرِهُ لَمَا آهُلًا ى ب صل على مُحَمَّدٍ وَالِهِ صَلَا قَاتُجَاوِرُ مِضُوانَكَ، وَيَتَّصِلُ اتِّصَاهُاببَقَآئِكَ وَلاَ يَنْفَلُ كَمَالاَ تَنْفَلُ كَلِمَا تُكَ ى ب صل على مُحَمّدة اله صَلاةً تَنْتَظِمُ صَلَوَاتِمَلاّئِكَتِكَ وَأُنْبِيا لِكَوَرُ سُلِكَ وَاهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ وتشتم ل على صلوات عبادك

مِنْ جِنَّكَ وَإِنْسِكَ وَاهْل إِجَابَتِكَ



and bring together the blessings of every one of the kinds of Your creatures which You hast sown and authored

My Lord, bless Muhammad and his Household

with a blessing which will encompass every blessing, bygone and new

Bless him and his Household

with a blessing which is pleasing to You and everyone below You

and will bring forth with all that a blessing with which You will multiply those blessings

and increase them through the recurrence of days with an increasing in multiples which none can

My Lord, bless the best of his Household

count but You

those whom You hast chosen for Your command

وَتَجْتَمِعُ عَلَى صَلاقٍ كُلِّ مَنْ ذَرَالْتَ وبر أتمِن أصناب خلقك ى ب صلى عَلَيْهِ وَالِهِ صَلاةً تُعِيْطُ بِكُلِّ صَلاةٍ سَالِفَةِ ومُسْتَأْنَفَة وَصَلَّ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى اللهِ صَلا لَّامَرُ ضِيَّةً لَكَ وَلِمَنُ دُوْنَكَ وَتُنْشِئُ مَعَ زَلِكَ صَلَوَ اتِ تُضَا عِفُمَعَهَا تِلْكَ الصَّلَوَ اتِعِنْكَهَا وتَزيِنُ هَا عَلَى كُرُوبِ الْأَيَّامِ زِيَادَةً في تَضَاعِيفَ لا يَعُلُّهَا غَيْرُكَ

ى بِ صَلِّ عَلَى اَطَآئِبِ اَهُلِ بَيْتِهِ

النِّينَ الْحُتَرُ تُقَّمُ لِإِمُركَ



appointed the treasurers of Your knowledge, the guardians of Your religion

Your vicegerents in Your earth, and Your arguments against Your servants

purified from uncleanness and defilement through a purification by Your desire (ref:33:33)

and made the mediation to You and the road to Your Garden

My Lord, bless Muhammad and his Household

with a blessing which makes plentiful Your gifts and generosity

perfects for them Your bestowals and awards

and fills out their share of Your kindly acts and benefits

وَجَعَلْتَهُمُ خَزَنَةَ عِلْمِكَ، وَحَفَظَةَ دِيْنِكَ

وَخُلَفَا عَكَ فِي اَمُخِلَكَ، وَحُجَجَكَ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ عِبَادِكَ

> ۅڟٙۿۜۯؙۿؙٞ؞ؙۄؗ؈ؘۘٵڵڗؚۘۨۨٛڿڛۘۘۘۅٵڵڷۜڹؘڛ ؾۘڟۿٟۑڔٵڹؙؚٳ؆ٲڎؾڰ

وَجَعَلْتَهُمُ الْوَسِيْلَةَ النَّكَ وَالْمَسْلَكَ الْمُسْلَكَ الْمُسْلَكِ الْمُسْلَكَ الْمُسْلَكَ الْمُسْلَكَ اللّهُ اللّ

؆ٮؚٞڞڸؚٞۜۜعلى مُحَمَّدٍوَّ الهِ صَلَاةً تُجُزِلُ لَهُمۡ بِهَامِنُ نِحَلِكَ وَكَرَامَتِكَ

وَتُكُمِلُ لَا مُثَيّا ءَمِنُ عَطَايَاكَ وَنَوَافِلِكَ

وَتُوفِّرُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْحُظَّمِنُ عَوَ آئِدِكَ وَتُوفِرُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْحُظَّمِنُ عَوَ آئِدِكَ



My Lord, bless him and his Household with a blessing whose first has no term

whose term has no limit, and whose last has no utmost end

My Lord, bless them to the weight of Your Throne and all below it

the amount that fills the heavens and all above them

the number of Your earths and all below and between them

a blessing that will bring them near to You in proximity, please You and them

and be joined to its likes forever

O God, surely You have confirmed Your religion in all times

with an Imam whom You have set up as a guidepost to Your servants and a lighthouse in Your lands

after his cord has been joined to Your cord

ىَتِّصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِ مُ صَلَّاةً لَّا اَمَدَ فِي اَتَّالِهَا

وَلاَغَايَةَ لاِمَدِهَا، وَلاَفِهَا يَةَ لاِخِرِهَا

ىَبِّصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ زِنَةَ عَرُشِكَ وَمَا

دُونَهُ

وَمِلْءَ سَمُواتِكَوَمَا فَوْقَهُنَّ

وَعَلَادَ أَيَ ضِيلُكَ، وَمَا تَخَتَهُنَّ وَمَا بَيْنَهُنَّ

صَلَاةً تُقَرِّبُهُمْ مِنْكَ رُلْفَى وَتَكُونُ لِكَ

وَ لَهُ مُ رِيضًى

وَمُتَّصِلَةٌ مِنظَآئِرِهِنَّ اَبَلًا

ٱللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ اَيَّدُتَّ دِيۡنَكَ فِي كُلِّ اَوَانٍ

بِإِمَامٍ اَقَمْتَهُ عَلَمًا لِعِبَادِكَ وَمَنَامًا فِي

بِلادِك

بَعْدَ أَنُ وَصَلْتَ حَبُلَهُ بِحَبْلِكَ



You have appointed him the means to Your good pleasure

made obeying him obligatory, cautioned against disobeying him

and commanded following his commands, abandoning what he has prohibited

and that no forward-goer go ahead of him or back-keeper keep back from him! So he is the preservation of the shelterseekers

the cave of the faithful, the handhold of the adherents, and the radiance of the worlds

O Allah, so inspire Your guardian to give thanks for that in which You hast favoured him

inspire us with the like concerning him, grant him 'an authority from You to help him' (ref.17:80)

وَالنَّهِ بِيَعَةَ إِلَى بِخُوانِكَ وَافْتَرَخُتَ طَاعَتَهُ، وَحَنَّهُ بَتَ مَعْصِيتَهُ

وَاَمَرُتَ بِامُتِثَالِ اَوَامِرِهُ وَالْاِنْتِهَاءِ عِنْكَ هَٰكِيهِ

وَالاَّيَتَقَلَّمَهُمُّتَقَلِّمُ، وَلاَيَتَاخَّرَ عَنْهُ مُتَاخِّرٌ، فَهُوَعِصْمَةُ اللَّائِذِيْنَ وَكَهُفُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ، وَعُرُوتُهُ الْمُتَمَسِّكِيْنَ، وَبَهَآءُ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اللَّهُمَّ فَاوُزِعُ لِوَلِيِّكَ شُكْرَمَا اَنْعَمْتَ اللَّهُمَّ فَاوُزِعُ لِوَلِيِّكَ شُكْرَمَا اَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَيْهِ

وَ أَوْزِعُنَا مِثْلَهُ فِيهِ، وَاتِهِ مِنُ لَكُنْكَ مُنْكَ اللهِ مَنْ لَكُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا



open for him an easy opening, aid him with Your mightiest pillar

وَافْتَحُلَهُ فَتُكَايَسِيرًا، وَاَعِنْهُ بِرُكُنِكَ الْاَعَرِّ

brace up his back, strengthen his arm, guard him with Your eye

وَاشُلُدُ أَرُّىَهُ، وَقَوِّعَضْكَهُ، وَرَاعِهِ

defend him with Your safeguarding, help him with Your angels

وَاحْمِهِ بِحِفْظِكَ، وَانْصُرْهُ مِمَلاَّئِكَتِكَ

and assist him with Your most victorious troops! Through him establish Your Book, Your bounds

وَامْدُدُهُ بِعُنْدِكَ الْأَغْلَبِ وَأَقِمْ بِهِ

Your laws, and the norms of Your Messenger's Sunna (Your blessings, O God, be upon him and his Household)

وَشَرَ آئِعَكَ وَسُنَنَ مَسُولكَ صَلَوَ اتُكَ اللَّهُمَّ عَلَيْهِ وَالِهِ

bring to life the guideposts of Your religion, deadened by the wrongdoers وَ أَحْيِ بِهِ مَا أَمَاتَهُ الظَّالِمُونَ مِنْ

burnish the rust of injustice from Your way

مَعَالِمِ دِيُنِكَ

بِعَيْنِكَ

sift the adversity from Your road

وَاجُلْ بِهِ صَدَآءً الْجُوَى عَنْ طَرِيقَتِكَ وَابِنُ بِهِ الضَّرَّ آءَمِنُ سَبِيْلِكَ

eliminate those who deviate from Your path

وَأُذِلْ بِهِ النَّاكِبِينَ عَنْ صِرَاطِكَ



and erase those who seek crookedness in Your straightness

Make his side mild toward Your friends, stretch forth his hand over Your enemies

give us his clemency, his mercy, his tenderness, his sympathy

and make us his hearers and obeyers, strivers toward his good pleasure

assistants in helping him and defending him and brought near through that to You and Your Messenger (Your blessings, O God, be upon him and his Household)

O Allah, and bless the friends [of the Imams], the confessors of their station

the keepers to their course, the pursuers of their tracks

the clingers to their handhold, the adherents to their guardianship وَالْحَنْ بِهِ بُعَاةً قَصْدِكَ عِوَجًا وَالنَّ جَانِبَهُ لِأَوْلِيَا لِمُكَ، وَابُسُطُ يَلَهُ عَلَى اَعُلَ اَيْكَ عَلَى اَعُلَ اَيْكَ وَهَبُ لَنَا مَ اَفْتَهُ وَمَحْمَتَهُ وَتَعَطَّفَهُ

> وَاجْعَلْنَالَهُسَامِعِيْنَمُطِيْعِيْنَ، وَفِي رِضَاهُسَاعِيْنَ

25 25

وَالْى نُصْرَتِهِ وَالْهُلَ افَعَةِ عَنْهُمْ كُنِفِينَ وَالْهِ نُصُرَتِهِ وَالْهُلَ افَعَةِ عَنْهُمْ كُنِفِينَ وَالْيَكَ وَالْيُهِ وَالْهِ بِذَالِكَ مُتَقَرِّبِينَ اللَّهُمَّ عَلَيْهِ وَالْهِ بِذَالِكَ مُتَقَرِّبِينَ اللَّهُمَّ وَصَلِّ عَلَى اَوْلِيا ثِهِمُ اللَّهُمَّ وَصَلِّ عَلَى اَوْلِيا ثِهِمُ اللَّهُمَّ وَصَلِّ عَلَى اَوْلِيا ثِهِمُ اللَّهُمَّ وَيَعْمُ اللَّهُ تَعْفِينَ اثَابَهُمُ المُتَعْمِينَ مَنْهُ جَهُمُ المُقتَقِينَ اثَابَهُمُ المُتَعْمَدِينَ مَنْهُ جَهُمُ المُقتَقِينَ اثَابَهُمُ المُسْتَمْسِكِينَ بِعُرُ وَقِهُمُ المُقتَقِينَ اثَابَهُمُ المُسْتَمْسِكِينَ بِعُرُ وَقِهُمُ المُقتَقِينَ اثَابَهُمُ المُسْتَمْسِكِينَ بِعُرُ وَقِهْمُ المُسْتَمْسِكِينَ بِعُرُ وَقِهُمُ المُسْتَمْسِكِينَ بِعُرُوقِهُمُ المُسْتَمْسِكِينَ بِعُرُ وَقِهُمُ المُسْتَمْسِكِينَ بِعُرُ وَقِهُمُ المُسْتَمْسِكِينَ بِعُرُ وَقِهُمُ المُسْتَمْسِكِينَ بِعُرُوقِهُمُ المُسْتَمْسِكِينَ بِعُرُوقِهُمُ المُسْتَمْسِكِينَ بِعُرُوقِهُمُ المُسْتَمْسِكِينَ الْعُلْمُ وَالْمُعْمَالِهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْعَلَيْمُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ الْنَاسَ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلُمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ



المُتَمَسِّكِينَ بِوَلاَيَتِهِمُ

the followers of their imamate. the submitters to their command

the strivers to obey them, the awaiters of their days

the directors of their eyes toward them

with blessings blessed, pure, growing, fresh, and fragrant

Give them and their spirits peace

bring together their affair in reverential fear

set right their situations

turn toward them

"Surely You are Ever-turning, Allcompassionate" (2:128) and the Best of forgivers

and place us with them in the Abode of Peace, through Your mercy, O Most Merciful of the merciful

الْمُؤْتَمِّينَ بِإِمَامَتِهِمُ الْمُسَلِّمِينَ لِأَمْرِهِمُ المُجْتَهِدِيْنَ فِي طَاعَتِهِمُ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ اليَّامَهُمُ الْمَآدِّيْنَ اليَهِمْ أَعُيْنَهُمْ اَلصَّلَوَ ابِ الْمُيَامَ كَاتِ الزَّاكِيَاتِ اَلنَّامِياتِ الغَادِيَاتِ، الرَّ آئِحَاتِ وَسَلِّمُ عَلَيْهِمُ وَعَلَى أَرُوَاحِهِمُ وَاجْمَعُ عَلَى التَّقُوٰى اَمُرَهُمُ وَأَصْلِحُ لَمُّهُ شُؤُوهُمُ وتُبْعَلَيْهِمُ إِنَّكِ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابِ الرَّجِيْمُ وخيرُ الْعَافِرينَ

وَاجْعَلْنَامَعَهُمْ فِيدَارِ السَّلَامِ برَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَمْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ



O Allah, this is the Day of 'Arafa

a day which You have made noble, given honour, and magnified. Within it You hast spread Your mercy

showed kindness through Your pardon, and made plentiful Your giving

and by it You have been bounteous toward Your servants

I am Your servant whom You favoured before creating him and after creating him

You made him one of those whom You guided to Your religion gave success in fulfilling Your right, preserved through Your cord

included within Your party, and directed aright to befriend Your friends

and show enmity to Your enemies. Then You commanded him, but he did not follow Your commands

ٱللّٰهُمَّ هَنٰ ايَوْمُ عَرَفَةً يَوْمُ شَرَّ فُتَهُ وَ كُرَّ مُتَهُ وَعَظَّمْتَهُ نَشُرُ تَ فِيهِ يَ حُمَتَكَ وَمَنَنَتَ فِيهِ بِعَفُوكَ وَأَجْزَلْتَ فنهعطتتك وتَفَضَّلْتَ بِهِ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ اَللَّهُمَّ وَانَاعَبُكُكَ الَّذِي اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَبُلَ خَلْقِكَ لَكُ، وَبَعُنَ خَلْقِكَ إِيَّاهُ فَجَعَلْتَهُ لِمِ اللهِ مَا يُتَهُ لِإِينِكَ وَوَقَّقَتَهُ لِحَقِّكَ، وَعَصَمْتَهُ بِحَبُلِكَ وَٱدۡخَلۡتَهُ فِي حِزۡبِكَ، وَٱرۡشَلُتُّهُ المُوَ الرَّةِ أَوْلِيا يُلِكَ وَمُعَادَاةٍ أَعُلَ آئِكَ، ثُمَّ أَمَرْتَهُ فَلَهُ يَأْتُكُورُ



You restricted Him, but he did not heed Your restrictions, You prohibited him from disobedience toward You, but he broke Your command by doing what You had prohibited not in contention with You, nor to display pride toward You

on the contrary, his caprice called him to that which You had set apart and cautioned against

and he was helped in that by Your enemy and his enemy

So he went ahead with it knowing Your threat, hoping for Your pardon

and relying upon Your forbearance, Yough he was the most obligated of Your servants given Your kindness toward him - not to do so

Here I am, then, before You, despised

lowly, humble, abject, fearful

confessing the dreadful sins with which I am burdened

and the great offenses that I have committed

وَرَجُرُ تَهُ فَلَمُ يَنْزَجِرُ ، وَهُكُتُتَهُ عَنُ مَعْصِيتِكَ فَخَالَفَ أَمْرَكَ إِلَى هُمُيكَ لاَمْعَانَكَ قَالَكَ وَلا اسْتِكْبَامًا عَلَيْكَ بَلْ دَعَاهُ هَوَ الْهِ إِلَى مَا زَيَّلْتَهُ وإلى مَا حَنَّ مُتَهُ وَاعَانَهُ عَلَى ذَالِكَ عَنْ وَالْكَ عَنْ وَلَكَ وَعَنْ وَلَهُ فَأَقُلَمَ عَلَيْهِ عَامِفًا بِوَعِيْدِكَ سَ اجِيًا لِعَفُوكَ وَاثِقًا ٰبِتَجَاوُزِكَ وَكَانَ اَحَقَّ عِبَادِكَ مَعَمَامَنَنْتَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّا يَفْعَلَ وَهَا أَنَا ذَا بَيْنَ يَلَ يُكَ صَاغِرًا ذَلِيْلًا خَاضِعًا خَاشِعًا خَائِفًا مُعْتَرِقًا بعَظِيْم مِنَ الْنُّ نُوْبِ تَحَمَّلْتُهُ وَجَلِيْلَ مِنَ الْحِطَايَا اجْتَرَ مُتُهُ



seeking sanctuary in Your forgiveness, asking shelter in Your mercy and certain that no sanctuary-giver will give me sanctuary from You and no withholder will hold me back from You

So act kindly toward me, just as You acted kindly by Your shielding him who commits sins

be munificent toward me, just as You are munificent by pardoning him who throws himself before You

and show kindness to me, just as it is nothing great for You

to show kindness by forgiving him who expectantly hopes in You

Appoint for me in this day an allotment through which I may attain a share of Your good pleasure

and send me not back destitute of that with which Your worshipers return from among Your servants

مُسْتَجِيْرًا بِصَفُحِكَ لآئِذًا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مُوقِئًا أَنَّهُ لَا يُجِيُرُ نِي مِنْكَ نُجِيرٌ وَلَا يَمُنَعُنِي مِنْكَ مَانِعٌ فَعُلْ عَلَىَّ مِمَا تَعُودُ بِهِ عَلَى مَن اقْتَرَتَ مِنْ تَغَمُّدِكَ وَجُدُ عَلَيَّ بِمَا تَجُودُ بِهِ عَلَى مَنُ ٱلْقَى بيدِ وِ اليَك مِنْ عَفُوك وَامُنُنْ عَلَىَّ مِمَالاَ يَتَعَاظُمُكَ أَنْ تَمُنَّ بِهِ عَلَى مَنْ أَمَّلَكَ مِنْ غُفْرَ انِكَ وَاجْعَلْ لِي فِي هٰذَا الْيَوْمِ نَصِيبًا <u>ٱنَالُ بِهِ حَظَّامِّنُ يِّ ضُوَانِكَ</u> ۅٙڵڗؘۘڗؙڒڐۣڹڝؚڡؙ۫ڗٙٵڡ۪؆ٵؽٮٛ۬ٛڡٞڸٮؚؠؚؚؚ الْمُتَعَبِّدُونَ لَكَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ



though I have not forwarded the righteous deeds which they have forwarded

I have forwarded the profession of Your Unity

and the negation from You of opposites, rivals, and likenesses

I have come to You by the gateways by which You hast commanded that people come

and I have sought nearness to You through that, without seeking nearness through which

none gains nearness to You

Then I followed all this with repeated turning toward You

lowliness and abasement before You, good opinion of You, and trust in what is with You

and to that I coupled hope in You

since the one who hopes in You is seldom disappointed

وَالِّي وَانَ لَّمُ أُقَدِّمُ مَا قَدَّمُوهُ مِنَ الصَّالِخَاتِ

فَقَدَ قَلَّمْ عُنَّوْحِيْدَ الْ

وَنَفُي الْأَضْدَادِ وَالْأَنْدَادِ وَالْأَشْبَاهِ

عَنُكُ

وَاتَيْتُكَ فَمِنَ الْأَبُوابِ الَّتِي اَمَرُتَ اَنْ تُؤْتَى مِنْها

وَتَقَرَّبُكُ اِلْيُكَ اِلِيَكَ مِمَالًا يَقُرُبُ

ٳؘۘڂڒ۠ڡڹ۬**ڮٙ**ٳڵؖۑؚٳڶؾۜٛڡؘڗ۠ٮؚؚؠؚڡؚ

ثُمَّ ٱتَبَعُثُ ذٰلِكَ بِالْإِنَابَةِ اِلْيَكَ

وَالتَّنَالُّلِ وَالْرِسُتِكَانَةِلَكَ وَحُسْنِ

الظُّنِّ بِكَ، وَالتِّقَةِ بَمَا عِنْدَكَ

وَشَفَعْتُهُ بِرَجَائِكَ

ٱلَّذِيُ قَلَّ مَا يَخِيبُ عَلَيْهِ مَا جِيْكَ



I asked You with the asking of one vile, lowly pitiful, poor, fearful, seeking sanctuary all that in fear and pleading, seeking refuge and asking shelter

not presumptuous through the pride of the proud nor exalting myself with the boldness of the obedient nor presumptuous of the intercession of the interceders For I am still the least of the least and the lowliest of the lowly

like a dust mote or less

O He who does not hurry the evildoers nor restrain those living in ease

O He who shows kindness through releasing the stumblers and gratuitous bounty through respiting the offenders

I am the evildoer, the confessor, the offender, the stumbler

I am he who was audacious toward You as one insolent

وَسَأَ لَتُكَ مَسْئَلَةَ الْحَقِيْرِ النَّالِيلِ الْبَائِسِ الْفَقِيْرِ الْخَائِفِ الْمُسْتَجِيْرِ وَمَعَ ذَٰلِكَ خِيْفَةً وَتَضَرُّ عَا وَتَعَوُّزًا وَتَلَوُّزًا لأمُسْتَطِيْلًا بِتَكَبُّرِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ وَلاَمْتَعَالِيًا بِدَالَّةِ الْمُطِيْعِيْنَ وَلاَمُسْتَطِيْلاً بِشَفَاعَةِ الشَّافِعِيْنَ وَانَا بَعُدُ اَقَلُّ الْاَقَلِّينَ وَاذَلُّ الْاَذَلِّينَ وَمِثُلُ النَّسَّةِ أَوْ دُوْ هَكَا فَيَامَنُ لَمْ يَعَاجِل الْمُسِيِّئِينَ وَلاَ يَنْكَ كُوالْمُكْثَرِ فِيدُنِ وَيَامَنُ يَمُنُّ بِإِقَالَةِ الْعَاثِرِينَ، وَيَتَفَضَّلُ بِإِنْظَامِ الْخَاطِئِينَ أَنَا الْمُسِيءُ الْمُعْتَرِثُ الْخَاطِئُ الْعَاثِرُ أِنَا الَّذِي أَقُلَمَ عَلَيْكَ مُجْتَرِئًا



I am he who disobeyed You with forethought

I am he who hid myself from Your servants and blatantly showed myself to You

I am he who was awed by Your servants and felt secure from You

I am he who dreaded not Your penalty and feared not Your severity

I am the offender against himself! I am the hostage to his own affliction

I am short in shame! I am long in suffering

By the right of him whom You have distinguished among Your creation

and by him whom You have chosen for Yourself

By the right of him whom You have selected from among Your creatures and by him whom You have picked for Your task

By the right of him the obeying of whom You have joined to obeying You

and by him the disobeying of whom You have made like disobeying You أنَا الَّذِي عَصَاكَ مُتَعَمِّدًا

اَنَا الَّذِي اسْتَخْفَى مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَبَارَزَكَ

أَنَا الَّذِي هَابَ عِبَادَكَ وَآمِنَكَ

ٱنَا الَّذِي لَمُ يَرُهَبُ سَطُوتَكَ وَلَمُ يَخَفُ بَأُسَكَ

اَنَا الْجُنَانِي عَلَى نَفُسِهِ، اَنَا الْمُرْهَ فَنُ بِبَلِيَّتِهِ

أنَاالْقَلِيْلُ الْحَيّاءِ، أَنَا الطَّوِيْلُ الْعَنَاءِ

بِحَقِّ مَنِ انْتَجَبُتَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ

وجمن اصطفيتة لنفسك

بِحَقِّ مَنِ الْحَتَرُتُ مِنُ بَرِيَّتِكَ

وَمَنِ اجْتَبَيْتَ لِشَأْنِكَ

بِحَقِّ مَنْ وَصَلْتَ طَاعَتَهُ بِطَاعَتِكَ

ومن جَعَلْتَ مَعْصِيتَهُ كَمَعْصِيتِكَ



And by the right of him whose friendship You have bound to Your friendship

and by him whose enmity You have linked to Thine enmity

Shield me in this day of mine, by that through which You shielded him who prays fervently to You while disavowing

and him who seeks refuge in Your forgiveness while repenting
Attend to me with that through which You attended to the people of obedience toward You proximity to You, and rank with You

Single me out, as You singled him out who fulfils Your covenant

fatigues himself for Your sake alone, and exerts himself in Your good pleasure

Take me not to task for my neglect in respect to You

<u>جِ</u>َقَّمَنُ قَرَنُتَمُوَ الاَتَهُ بِمُوالاتِك وَمَنُ نُطِتُ مُعَادَاتَهُ مِمْعَادَاتِكَ تَغَمَّدُ نِي فِي يَوْمِي هَنَ اجِمَا تَتَغَمَّدُ بِهِ مَنْ جَاءَ إِلَيْكُ مُتَنَصِّلًا وَعَاذَبِاسْتِغُفَا يِكَ تَآئِبًا وَتُولِّنِي مِمَا تَتُولِّي بِهِ اَهُلَ طَاعَتِكَ وَالزُّلْفَى لِدَيْكَ وَالْمَكَانَةِ مِنْكَ وتَوَحَّلُ فِي مِمَا تَتَوَحَّلُ بِهِ مَنُ وَفِي بِعَهُدِكَ وَ اَنْعَبَ نَفُسَهُ فِي ذَاتِكَ وَاجْهَلَهَا فِي مَرْضَاتِكَ وَلاَتُوَاخِنُ فِي بِتَفُرِ يُطِيُ فِي جَنُبِكَ



my transgressing the limit in Your bounds, and stepping outside Your ordinances

Draw me not on little by little by granting me a respite like the drawing on little by little of him who withholds from me the good he has

by not sharing with You in letting favour down upon me

Arouse me from the sleep of the heedless

the slumber of the prodigal, and the dozing of the forsaken

Take my heart to that in which You have employed the devout

enthralled the worshipers, and rescued the remiss

Give me refuge from that which will keep me far from You come between me and my share from You

and bar me from that which I strive for in You

وتَعَلِّي طَوْرِي فِي كُنُ وُدِكَ وَبُحَاوَزَةِ أَحُكَامِكَ وَلَا تَسْتَلُ<sub>كِ</sub> جُنِي بِإِمْلَآئِل<sup>ِ</sup> لِي استيلى اجمن متنعنى خير ماعنك وَلَمْ يَشُرَكُكَ فِي كُلُولِ نِعُمَتِهِ بِي وَنَبِّهُ فِي مِنْ رَقُلَةِ الْعَافِلِينَ وَسِنَةِ الْمُسُرِفِينَ، وَنَعُسَةِ الْمَحُنُ ولِيُنَ وَخُنُ بِقَلْبِي إِلَى مَا اسْتَعُمَلْتَ بوالقانتين وَاسْتَغْبَانُ عَيْدِهِ الْمُتَعَبَّدِيْنَ، وَاسْتَنْقَانُ تَ

بِهِ الْمُتَهَاوِنِينَ وَاعِذُنِي مِثَا يُبَاعِدُ نِي عَنْكَ وَيَحُولُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ حَظِّي مِنْكَ وَيَصُدُّ فِي عَمَّا أُحَاوِلُ لَدَيْكَ وَيَصُدُّ فِي عَمَّا أُحَاوِلُ لَدَيْكَ



Make easy for me the road of good deeds toward You racing to them from where You have commanded

and coveting them as You desired

Efface me not along with those whom You effaced for thinking lightly of what You hast promised

Destroy me not with those whom You destroyed for exposing themselves to Your hate

Annihilate me not among those whom You annihilated for deviating from Your roads

Deliver me from the floods of trial

save me from the gullets of affliction

and grant me sanctuary from being seized by respite

Come between me and the enemy who misguides me

the caprice which ruins me, and the failing which overcomes me

وَسَهِّلُ لِي مَسْلَكَ الْخَيْرَ اتِ الْيُكَ وَالْمُسَابَقَةِ النَّهَامِنُ حَيْثُ آمَرُتَ وَالْمُشَاحَّةَ فِيهَا عَلَى مَا أَيَّدُتَ وَلاَ تَمُدُ حَقِّنِي فِيْمَنُ تَمُ حَقُّ مِنَ الْمُسْتَخِفِّيْن بِمَا أَوْعَلُتَ وَلاَ ثُمُّلِكُنِي مَعَ مَنْ ثُمُّلِكُ مِنَ المُتَعَرِّضِينَ لِمَقْتِكَ وَلَا تُتَبِّرُنِي فِيْمَنُ تُتَبِّرُ مِنَ الْمُنْحَرِ فِيْنَ عَنْ سُبُلِكَ وَنَجِينِ مِنْ غَمَرَ اتِ الْفِتْنَةِ وَخَلِّصُنِيْ مِنْ لَهُوَاتِ الْبَلُواي وَاجِرُ نِي مِنُ اَخُذِ الْإِمْلاَءِ وَحُلْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ عَكُوٍّ يُضِلُّنِي وَهُوسي ليُوبِقُنِي ، وَمَنْقَصَةٍ تَرُهَقُنِي



Turn not away from me with the turning away in wrath from one with whom You are not pleased

Let me not lose heart in expecting from You, lest I be overcome by despair of Your mercy

Grant me not that which I cannot endure

lest You weighed me down with the surplus of Your love which You loaded upon me

Send me not from Your hand, the sending of him who possesses no good

toward whom You have no need, and who turns not back [to You]

Cast me not with the casting of him who has fallen from the eye of Your regard

and been wrapped in degradation from You

Rather take my hand and save me from the falling of the stumblers

وَلَا تُعُرِضُ عَيِّى إعْرَاضَ مَنْ لَّاتَرُضٰ عَنْهُ بَعْلَ غَضَبكَ وَلَا تُؤْيِسُنِي مِنَ الْأَمَلِ فِيكَ فَيغُلِبَ عَلَى الْقُنُوطُ مِنْ سَحْمَتِكَ وَلاَ تَمُنَكُنِي مِمَالاَ طَاقَةَ لِيُبِهِ فَتَبُهَظِنِي فِيَّا ثُكَمِّلْنِيُهِ مِنْ فَضُلِ كَبَّتِكَ وَلاَ تُرُسِلْنِي مِن يَبِكِ إِن مِسَالَ مَنُ لاَّ خَيْرَ فِيْهِ وَلَا حَاجَةً بِكَ اللَّهِ، وَلَا إِنَابَةً لَهُ

وَ لَا تَرُمِ بِي رَمْيَ مَنُ سَقَطَ مِنُ عَيْنِ بِعَايَتِكَ عَيْنِ بِعَايَتِكَ

وَمَنِ اشُّتَمَلَ عَلَيْهِ الْخِزُّيُّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ

بَلْ خُذُ بِيدِي مِن سَقَطَةِ الْمُتَرَدِّينَ



the disquiet of the deviators, the slip of those deluded, and the plight of the perishers

Release me from that with which You hast afflicted the ranks of Your servants and handmaids

and make me reach the utmost degrees of him about whom You are concerned, towards whom You showed favour, and with whom You are pleased so that You let him live as one praiseworthy and take him to You as one felicitous

Collar me with the collar of abstaining from that which makes good deeds fail

and takes away blessings

Impart to my heart restraint before ugly works of evil

and disgraceful misdeeds

وَوَهُلَةِ الْمُتَعَسِّفِينَ وَرَلَّةٍ الْمَغُرُومِينَ وَوَمُطَةِ الْمَالِكِينَ وَعَافِنِي فِمَّا الْبَتَلَيْتَ بِهِ طَبَقَاتِ عَبِيدِكَ وَإِمَا ئِكَ وَبَلِّغُنِي مَبَالِغَ مَنُ عُنِيتَ بِهِ، عَلَيْهِ، وَأَنْعُمْتَ وَرَضِيْتَ عَنْهُ فَاعَشَٰتَهُ حَمِيلًا وَتُوفَّيْتَهُ سَعِيْلًا وَطَوِّقُنِي طَوْقَ الْإِقْلاَعِ عَمَّا يُحْبِطُ الْحَسَنَاتِ وَيَنُهُبِ بِالْبَرَكَاتِ وَاشْعِرْ قَلْبِي ٱلإِزْدِجَارَعَنْ قَبَآئِح السَّيِّئاتِ وفواضح الحؤبات



Divert me not by that which I cannot reach except through You from doing that which alone makes You pleased with me

Root out from my heart the love of this vile world, which keeps from everything which is with You

bars from seeking the mediation to You, and distracts from striving for nearness to You

Embellish for me solitude in prayer whispered to You by night and by day

Give me a preservation which will bring me close to dread of You cut me off from committing things made unlawful by You and spare me from captivation by dreadful sins

Give me purification from the defilement of disobedience take away from me the filth of offenses

dress me in the dress of Your well-being

cloak me in the cloak of Your release

وَلاتَشْغَلْنِي مِمَالا أُدْرِ كُهُ إِلاَّ بِكَ عَمَّالاَ يُرُضِيكَ عَنِّي غَيْرُهُ وَانُزَ عُمِنُ قُلْبِي حُبَّ وُنْيَا رَنِيَّةٍ تَنْهَى عَمَّاعِنْدَكُ وتَصُلُّ عَنِ ابْتِغَاءِ الْوَسِيلةِ الديك وَتُنُهِلُ عَنِ التَّقَرُّ بِمِنْكَ وَرُيِّنَ لِيَ التَّفَرُّ دَبِمُنَا جَاتِكَ باللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَامِ وَهَبْ لِي عِصْمَةً تُكُنْ نِينِي مِنْ خَشْيَتِكَ

وَهَبُ لِي عِصِّمَةُ تَذَذِينِي مِنُ خَشيَتِكَ وَتَقُطَّعُنِي عَنُ مُّ كُوبِ مَحَامِمِكَ وَتَقُطَّعُنِي مِنُ السُّرِ الْعَظَائِمِ وَهَبُ لِيَ التَّطُهِ يُرَمِنُ وَنَسِ الْعِصْيَانِ وَاذُهِ بُ عَنِي وَمَنَ الْحُطَايَا وَسَرُ بِلْنِي بِسِرُ بَالِ عَافِيتِكَ وَمَرِّ نِي بِورَ بَالِ عَافِيتِكَ



wrap me in Your ample favours

and clothe me in Your bounty and Your graciousness Strengthen me with Your giving success and Your pointing the right way

help me toward righteous intention, pleasing words, and approved works

and entrust me not to my force and my strength in place of Your force and Your strength

Degrade me not on the day You raised me up to meet You disgrace me not before Your friends

make me not forget remembering You, take not away from me thanking You

but enjoin it upon me in states of inattention when the ignorant are heedless of Your boons

and inspire me to laud what You have done for me

وَجَلِّلْنِي سَوَابِغَ نَعُمَا يَٰكِكُ وَظَاهِرُ لِلَايِّ فَضُلكُ وَظُولكَ وَاللَّهُ فِي بِتَوْفِيْقِكَ وَتَسُويُدِكَ وَٱعِنِّي عَلَى صَالِحِ النِّيَّةِ وَمَرُضِيِّ الْقَوْلِ وَمُسْتَحُسَنِ الْعَمَلِ وَلَا تَكِلِنِي إِلَى حَوْلِيُ وَقُوَّتِيْ دُوْنَ حَوْلِكَ وَقُوَّتِكَ وَلَا تَغُزِنِي يَوْمَ تَبْعَثْنِي لِلِقَائِكَ وَلاَ تَفْضَحْنِي بَيْنَ يَلَى مُ أُولِيَا يُلِكَ وَلاَتُنُسِنِي ذِكْرَكَ وَلاَ تُنُهِبُ عَنِّى شُكُرَكَ بَلُ ٱلۡزِمۡنِيۡهِ فِي ٱحۡوَالِ السَّهُو عِنْدَ غَفَلاتِ الْجَاهِلِيْنَ لِالْآئِكَ وَاوْزِعُنِي اَنْ اُثَنِيَ بِمَا اَوْلَيْتَنِيْهِ



and confess to what You have conferred upon me

Place my beseeching You above the beseeching of the beseechers

and my praise of You above the praise of the praisers

Abandon me not with my neediness for You

destroy me not for what I have

done for You

and slap not my brow with that with which You slapped the brow of those who contend with You

for I am submitted to You. I know that the argument is Yours that You are closest to bounty, most accustomed to beneficence "worthy of reverent fear, and worthy of forgiveness" (75:56) that You are closer to pardoning than to punishing

and that You are nearer to covering over than to making notorious

Let me live an agreeable life that will tie together what I want

وَاعُتَرِفِ عِمَا اَسُدَيْتَهُ النَّ وَاعُتَرِفِ عِمَا اَسُدَيْتَهُ النَّ وَاجُعَلَى مَعُبَقِ النَّكَ فَوْقَ مَعْبَقِ النَّلِكَ فَوْقَ مَعْبَقِ النَّاكِ وَيُنَ وَعَمْدِ الْحَامِدِينَ وَحَمْدِي إِيَّاكَ فَوْقَ حَمْدِ الْحَامِدِينَ وَلَا تَعُنْدُ لَنِي عِنْدَ فَاقَتِي النَّلَكَ وَلَا تَعُنْدُ لَنِي عِنْدَ فَاقَتِي النَّكَ وَلَا تَعُنْدُ لِنِي عِمَا اَسُدَيْتُهُ النَّه اللَّه وَلَا تَعْمُلُونِ مِمَا جَبَهُ تَ اللَّه الْمُعَاذِدِ مِن لَكَ اللَّه الْمُعَاذِدِ مِن لَكَ وَلَا قَلْمُ النَّ الْحُجَّةَ لَكَ وَالْكَافِقُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَاذِدِ مِن لَكُ وَلِي لِكُونِ اللَّهُ الْمُعَالِي الْمُعُلِقُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَالِقُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَالِقُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ

وَانَّكَ اَوْلَى بِالْفَضُلِ وَاعْوَدُ بِالْآحُسَانِ وَاهْلُ التَّقُولِي، وَاهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ وَانَّكَ بِأَنْ تَعُفُّوا وَلَى مِنْكَ بِأَنْ تُعَاقِب وَانَّكَ بِأَنْ تَعُفُّوا وَلَى مِنْكَ بِأَنْ تُعَاقِب وَانَّكَ بِأَنْ تَسُثُرَ اقْرَبُ مِنْكَ إِلَىٰ اَنْ تَشُهْرَ

فَٱحْدِنِي حَيَاةً طَيِّبَةً تَنْتَظِمْ بِمَا أُمِيْدُ



and reach what I love while I not bring what You dislike and not commit what You have prohibited

and make me die the death of him whose light runs before him and on his right hand

Abase me before Yourself and exalt me before Your creatures

lower me when I am alone with You and raise me among Your servants

free me from need for him who has no need of me

and increase me in neediness and poverty toward You

Give me refuge from the gloating of enemies

the arrival of affliction, lowliness and suffering

Shield me in what You see from me

the shielding of him who would have power over violence had he no clemency وَتَبُلُغُمَا أُحِبُّ مِنُ حَيْثُ لِا إِيْمَا تَكُرَهُ ولا أراتكب مَا هَكِت عَنْهُ وَامِثْنِي مَيْتَةَمَنُ يَّسُعِي نُورُهُ هُبَيْن يَلَيْهِ، وَعَنْ يَمَيْنِهِ وَذَلِّلْنِي بَيْنَ يَكَيْكَ، وَاعِزَّ فِيُعِنْكَ خَلْقكَ وَضَعْنِي إِذَا خَلَوْتُ بِكَ وَامُفَعْنِي بَيْنَ عِبادِكَ وَٱغۡنِنِي عَمَّنُهُو غَنِيٌّ عَنِّي وَزِدُنِي إِلْيُكَ فَاقَةً وَفَقُرًا وَاعِدُنِي مِن شَمَاتَةِ الْأَعُدَاءِ وَمِنُ حُلُولِ الْبَلاّءِ، وَمِنَ الذُّلِّ وَالْعَنَاءِ تَغَمَّلُ فِي فِيْمَا اطَّلَعُتَ عَلَيْهِ مِنِّي عِمَا يَتَغَمَّدُ بِهِ الْقَادِرُ عَلَى الْبَطْشِ



أولاحلمه

and would seize for misdeeds had he no lack of haste

When You desire for a people a trial or an evil, deliver me from it, for I seek Your shelter

and since You have not stood me in the station of disgrace in this world of Yours, stand me not in such a station in the next world of Yours

Couple for me the beginnings of Your kindnesses with their ends and the ancient of Your benefits with the freshly risen
Prolong not my term with a prolonging through which my heart will harden
Strike me not with a striking that

Visit me not with a meanness that will diminish my worth or a deficiency that will keep my rank unknown

will take away my radiance

Frighten me not with a fright by which I will despair or a terror through which I will dread

but make me stand in awe of Your threat

وَالْاخِذُ عَلَى الْجَرِيْرَةِ لَوَلَا أَنَاتُهُ وَإِذَا أَى دُتَ بِقَوْمِ فِتُنَةً أَوْسُوَّءً فَنَجِّنِي مِنْهَا لِوَاذًا بِكَ وَإِذُلَمُ تُقِمُنِي مَقَامَ فَضِيْحَةٍ فِي دُنْيَاكَ فَلَا تُقِمْنِي مِثْلَهُ فِي أَخِرَتِكَ وَاشَفَعْ لِي اَوَ آئِلَ مِنْنِكَ بِأَوَاخِرِهَا وَقَالِيْمَ فَوَ آئِلِكَ بِحَوَادِثِهَا وَلا تَمُنُكُ دُلِيَمَنَّا يَقُسُوْمَعَهُ قَلْبِي وَلا تَقُرَعُنِي قَارِعَةً يَّنُهَبُ لَمَا بَهَآئِي وَلاَتَسُمُنِي خَسِيْسَةً يَضْغُرُ لَمَا قَنْبِي وَلاَ تَقِيْصَةً يُجُهَلُ مِن اَجُلِهَا مَكَاني وَلاَتَرُعُنِي رَوْعَةً ٱبْلِسُ بِهَا وَلاَ خِنْفَةً أُوجِسُ رُوْهَا آجُعَلُ هَيْبَتِي فِي وَعِيْدِكَ



take precautions against Your leaving no excuses

and Your warning, and tremble at the recitation of Your verses

Fill my night with life by keeping me awake therein for worshipping You

solitude with vigil for You, exclusive devotion to reliance upon You

setting my needs before You

and imploring that You wilt set my neck free from the Fire

and grant me sanctuary from Your chastisement, within which its inhabitants dwell

Leave me not blindly wandering in my insolence

or inattentive in my perplexity for a time

make me not an admonition to him who takes admonishment, a punishment exemplary for him who takes heed وَحَنَى مِي مِنُ اِعُنَا اللهِ وَاِنْدَا اللهِ وَمَاهُ اللهِ عَنْدَ اللهُ وَالْنَدَا اللهِ وَمَاهُ اللهِ عَنْدَ اللهُ وَالنَا اللهُ وَاللهُ وَلَيْكُ وَاللّهُ وَالّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالمُلّمُ وَاللّهُ وَالم

وَإِجَارَتِي مِثَّافِيُهِ اَهُلُهَا مِنْ عَنَابِكَ وَلاَتَنَرُنِيُ فِي طُغُيَا نِي عَامِهًا وَلا فِي غَمْرَ تِي سَاهِيًا حَتَّى حِيْنٍ وَلا تَجُعَلْنِي عِظَّةً لِمِنِ اتَّعَظَ، وَلا تَجُعَلْنِي عِظَّةً لِمِنِ اتَّعَظَ،



مِنْ نَايِكَ

a trial for him who observes, devise not against me along with those against whom You devise

replace me not with another, change not my name

transform not my body,

appoint me not a mockery for Your creatures

a laughing-stock for Yourself,

a follower of anything but Your good pleasure

a menial servant for anything but avenging

You! Let me find the coolness of Your pardon and the sweetness of Your mercy, Your repose,

Your ease, and the garden of Your bliss

Let me taste, through some of Your boundless plenty, the flavour of being free for what You love

وَلافِتُنَةً لِمَنْ نَظَرَ، وَلا تَمَكُرُ بِي فِيْمَنْ تَمَكُرُ بِهِ وَلا تَسْتَبُدِلُ بِي غَبْرِي وَلاَ تُغَيِّرُ لِيُ اِسْمًا وَلَا تُبَدِّلُ لِي جِسُمًا وَلاَ تَتَخِذُنِي هُزُوًا لِخُلُقِكَ وَلاسْخُرِيًّا لِلْكَ وَلا تَبَعًا إِلَّا لِمَرْ ضَاتِكَ وَلاَثْمُتَهَنَّا إِلَّا بِالْإِنْتِقَامِ لَكَ وَاوْجِلُ فِي بَرُدَعَفُوكَ و حَلاَوَةً مَ حُمَتِكَ وَمَوْحِكَ وَى يُعَانِكُ وَجَنَّةِ نَعِيْمِكَ وَاَذِقُنِيۡ طَعُمَ الْفَرَاغ لِمَا تُحِبُّ بِسَعَةٍ مِّنُ سَعَتِكَ



and striving in what brings about proximity with You and to You

and give me a gift from among Your gifts

Make my commerce profitable and my return without loss

fill me with fear of Your station, make me yearn for the meeting with You

and allow me to repent with an unswerving repentance along with which You let no sins remain, small or large

and leave no wrongs, open or secret

Root out rancour toward the faithful from my breast

bend my heart toward the humble

be toward me as You are toward the righteous

adorn me with the adornment of the god-fearing

appoint for me a goodly report among those yet to come

وَالْرِجْتِهَادِفِيْمَايُزُلِفُ لَكَيُكَ وَعِنْدَكَ وَاتَّحِفُنِيْ بِتُحْفَةٍ مِّنُ ثُحُفَاتِكَ وَاجْعَلْ بِجُارَقِي مَا بِحَةً، وَكَرَّ نِي غَيْرُ خَاسِرَةٍ

وَ أَخِفُنِي مَقَامَكَ، وَشَوِّقُنِي لِقَاءَكَ وَتُبُعَلَىٰ تَوُبَةً نَّصُوۡكَا لَا تُبۡقِمَعَهَا دُنُوبًا صَغِيرَةً وَالا كَبِيرَةً وَلا تَنَهُ مَعَهَا عَلا نِيةً وَّلا سَرِيْرَةً وَانْزَعِ الْغِلُّ مِنْ صَدِّرِيُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ واعطف بقلبي على الخاشعين وَكُنُ لِي كَمَا تَكُونُ لِلصَّالِكِينَ وَحَلِّنِي حِلْيَةَ الْمُتَّقِيْنِ وَاجْعَلْ لِيَ لِسَانَ صِدُقِ فِي الْغَابِرِيْنَ



and a growing remembrance among the later folk, and take me to the plain of those who came first

Complete the lavishness of Your favour upon me, clothe me in its repeated generosities

fill my hand with Your benefits, drive Your generous gifts to me

make me the neighbour of the best of Your friends in the Gardens which You have

adorned for Your chosen

and wrap me in Your noble presents in the stations prepared for Your beloveds

Appoint for me a resting place with You where I may seek haven in serenity

and a resort to which I may revert and rest my eyes

weigh not against me my dreadful misdeeds

destroy me not on "the day the secrets are tried" (86:9)

وَذِكُرًا نَامِيًا فِي الْأَخِرِيْنَ، وَوَانِ بِيَ عَرُصَةَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ ثَمِّهُ مُ سُبُو عَ نِعُمَتِكَ عَلَىّ وظَاهِرُ كَرَامَا يُفَالِدَيَّ وَ امْلَامِنْ فَوَ آئِدِكَ يَدَى وَسُقُ كَرَ آئِمَ مَوَاهِبِكَ إِلَيَّ وَجَاوِرُ بِي الْأَطْيِبِيْنَ مِنُ أَوْلِيَا يُكَ فِي الْجِنَأُنِ الَّتِي زَيَّنْتَهَا لِإَصْفِيَا ئِكَ وَجَلِّلُنِي شَرّ آئِفَ نِحَلِّكَ في الْمَقَامَاتِ الْمُعَدَّةِ لِأَحِبَّا يُلِكَ وَاجْعَلُ لِيَعِنْدَكَ مَقِيْلًا أُوِي إِلَيْهِ مُطْمَئنًّا وَمَثَايَةً اتَّبَوَّ أَهَا وَاقَرُّ عَيْنًا وَلا تُقَايِسُنِي بِعَظِيْمَاتِ الْجُرَائِرِ

وَلا ثُمُّلِكُنِي يَوْمَ تُبْلِي السَّرَ آئِرُ



eliminate from me every doubt and uncertainty

appoint for me a way in the truth from every mercy make plentiful for me the portions of gifts from Your granting of awards

and fill out for me the shares of beneficence from Your bestowal of bounty

Make my heart trust in what is with You

and my concern free for what is Yours

employ me in that in which You employ Your pure friends

drench my heart with Your obedience when intellects are distracted

and combine within me independence, continence, ease, release

health, plenty, tranquillity, and well being

وَ أَذِلُ عَنِّي كُلُّ شَكٍّ وَشُبْهَةٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِي فِي الْحُقّ طَرِيْقًا مِّنْ كُلِّي مَحْمَةٍ وأَجْزِلُ فِي قِسَمَ الْمُوَاهِبِمِنْ نَوَالِكَ وَوَقِّرُ عَلَى كُظُوْظَ الْإِحْسَان مِنُ إِفْضَالِكَ وَاجْعَلُ قَلْبِي وَاثِقًا بِمَاعِنُدَكَ وَهَمِّي مُسْتَفُرَ غَالِّمًا هُوَ لَكَ وَاسْتَعُمِلْنِي مِمَاتَسْتَعُمِلُ بِهِ خَالِصَتَكَ وَاَشُرِبُ قُلْبِي عِنْنَ ذُهُوْلِ الْعُقُولِ طاعة لك

> وَاجْمَعُ لِي الْغِنِيَ وَالْعَفَافَ وَاللَّعَةَ، وَالْمُعَافَاةَ وَالصِّحَّةَ، وَالسَّعَةَ، وَالطُّمَانِيْنَةَ، وَالْعَافِيةَ



Make not fail my good deeds through my disobedience that stains them

or my private times of worship through the instigations of Your trial

Safeguard my face from asking from anyone in the world

and drive me far from begging for that which is with the ungodly

Make me not an aid to the wrongdoers

nor their hand and helper in erasing Your Book

Defend me when I know not with a defence through which You protect me

Open toward me the gates of Your repentance, Your mercy, Your clemency, and Your boundless provision

Surely I am one of those who beseech You

And complete Your favour toward me!

وَلا تُحْبِطُ حَسَنَا بِي بِمَا يَشُو بهامِنُ مَعْصِيتِكَ وَلَا خَلُوا إِيْ بِمَا يَعُرِضُ لِيَ مِنْ نَزَغَاتِ فِتُنَتِكَ وَصُنُ وَجُهِيْ عَنِ الطَّلَبِ إِلَى أحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ وَدُيِّنِي عَنِ الْتِمَاسِ مَا عِنْدَ الْفَاسِقِيْنَ وَلا تَجْعَلْنِي لِلظَّالِمِينَ ظَهِيْرًا وَلَا لَهُمْ عَلَى مَحُو كِتَابِكَ يَكَا وَنَصِيْرًا وحُطْنِي مِنْ حَيْثُ لا أَعْلَمُ حِيَاطَةً تَقِيُنِي بِهَا وَافْتَحْ لِيَ أَبُوابَ تَوْبَيْكَ وَرَحْمَيْكَ وَى أُفَتِكَ وَيِ رُقِكَ الْوَاسِع إِنِّي إِلْيُكَ مِنَ الرَّاغِبِينَ



وَأَتُّمِمُ لِي إِنْعَامَكَ،

Surely You are the best of those who show favour

Place the rest of my life in the hajj and the 'umra

seeking Your face, O Lord of the worlds

And may God bless Muhammad and his Household, the good, the pure

and peace be upon him and them always and forever

إِنَّكَ حَيْرَ الْمُنُعِمِيْنَ وَاجْعَلُ بَاقِيَ عُمْرِيُ فِي الْحَجِّ وَالْعُمْرَةِ اِبْتِغَاءَوجُهِكَ يَامِبُ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّالِهِ الطَّيِينِينَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ أَبَدَ الْأَبِدِيْنَ





## **NOTES**



## **NOTES**



